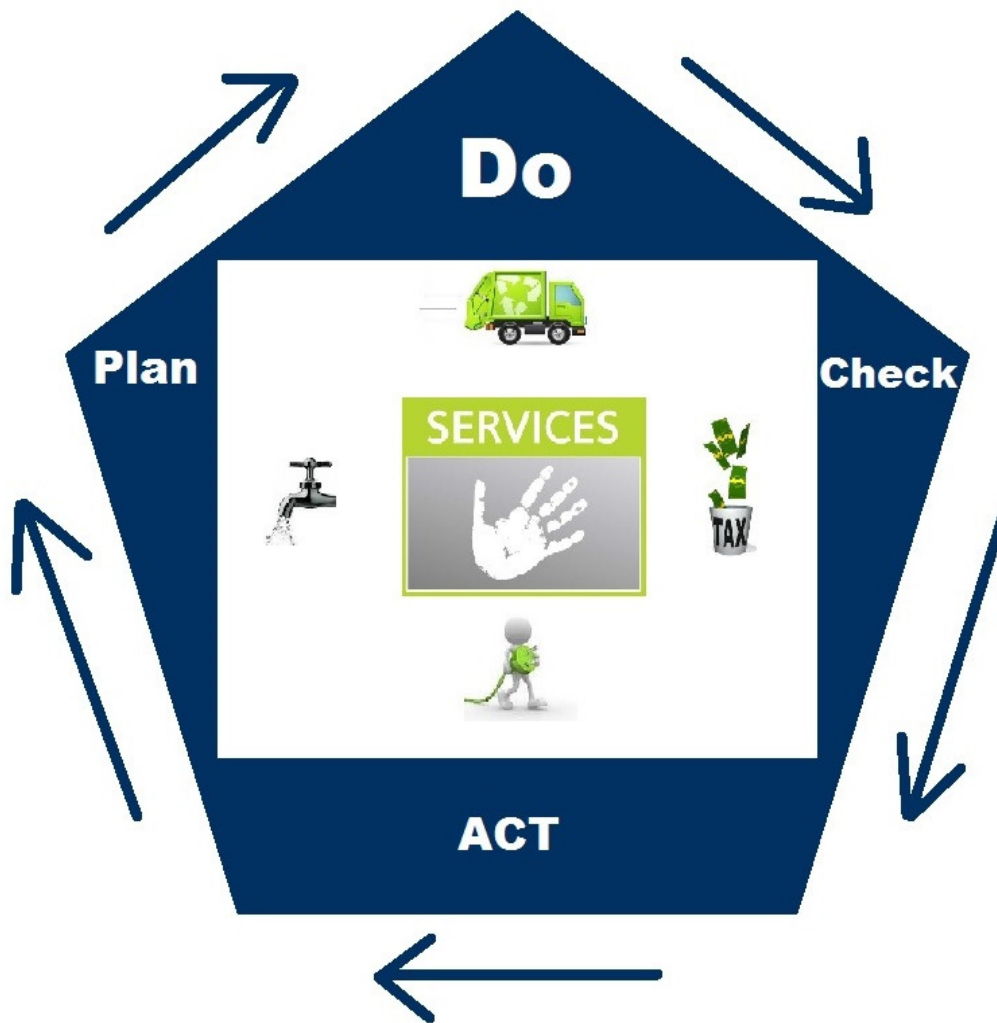


**MTREF
ANNUAL
BUDGET**

**2
0
1
6
/
2
0
1
7**



**MOSSEL BAY
MUNICIPALITY**



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	6
SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH	6
SECTION 2 - BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS	11
SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	12
3.1. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <i>BUDGET</i>	14
3.2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET	16
3.3. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET.....	17
3.4. PROPOSED RATES AND TARIFFS FOR 2016/17	18
SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND GRAPHS	25
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	52
SECTION 5 - BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW	52
SECTION 6 - ALIGNMENT BETWEEN BUDGET AND THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	65
SECTION 7 - BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS	71
SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	74
SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	78
SECTION 10 - EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES	90
SECTION 11 - TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	92
SECTION 12 - COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	93
SECTION 13 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	98
SECTION 14 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	105
SECTION 15 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS	106
SECTION 16 - ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS - DIRECTORATES	107
SECTION 17 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	113
SECTION 18 - LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS	138
SECTION 19 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	139
SECTION 20 – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS	171
SECTION 21 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	173
ANNEXURE A – TARIFF LIST	174
ANNEXURE B – BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	174
ANNEXURE C – DETAIL CAPITAL PLAN	174
ANNEXURE D – MSCOA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	174

INTRODUCTION

Mossel Bay Municipality Overview

VISION

We strive to be a trend-setting, dynamic Municipality delivering quality services responsive to the demands and challenges of the community and our constitutional mandate, in which all stakeholders can participate in harmony and dignity.

MISSION

Mossel Bay Municipality's mission for the past present and future, is:

- * To render cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy,
- * To create mutual trust and understanding between the municipality and the community,
- * To have a motivated and representative municipal workforce with high ethical standards, which is empowered to render optimal services to the community, and
- * To apply good and transparent corporate governance in order to promote community prosperity.

VALUES

The community is our inspiration and our workforce is our strength in the quest for community development and service delivery. We therefore value:

- * Work pride,
- * Service excellence,
- * Integrity,
- * Loyalty, and
- * Accountability.



Municipal Budget

DEFINITION OF A MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The municipal budget is a quantitative expression of a plan for a defined period of time. It includes estimations of consumptions revenues based on the estimate consumptions, resource quantities, costs and expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows. It expresses the strategic plans of various units, activities and events in measurable terms. The budget is also used as a financial planning and control tool for financial transactions. It is also the tool for implementing the service delivery objectives of the Municipality as set out in their Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The municipal budget also provides for greater transparency, accountability, flexibility, and predictability within the municipality.



The Municipal budget is divided into a Capital and an Operating Budget:

The capital budget is an estimate of the expenses that will be incurred during that financial year to create future benefits and provides the sources of finance from which these expenses will be funded. The municipality spends money either to buy new capital assets with a useful life of more than one year, add to the value of an existing capital asset by extending its useful life beyond the initial expected use full life or replace an existing asset.

Examples of capital assets include, inter alia, land and buildings, motor vehicles, furniture, computers, office equipment and machinery.

The operating budget is an estimate of the operating revenues which will accrue to the municipality through its normal service delivery and the expenditure that will be incurred through the day to day operations of the municipality over the financial year.

An example to demonstrate the difference, the purchase of a photocopier is a capital expenditure and is budgeted for under the capital budget, but the maintenance and other expenses such as the paper and toner for the photocopier is budgeted for under the operating budget.

OBJECTIVE OF THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET

The main objective the municipal budget is to sensibly allocate realistically expected resources to the municipality's service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved IDP.

The municipal budget is a tool through which the total level of revenue and expenditure are adequately controlled, public resources are appropriately allocated among sectors and programs, and ensure that departments operate as efficiently as possible within the municipality.

WHERE DOES THE MUNICIPALITY'S REVENUE ORIGINATE FROM?

The Municipality collects revenue from various sources. To achieve sustainable service delivery, the municipality have to ensure sustainable income streams to be able to provide services. Property rates and service charges in respect of electricity, water, refuse removal and sanitation are the most important source of income of the Municipality's revenue.

Other sources include interest on investments. Mossel Bay Municipality also has a steady investment portfolio that provides for investment income. Grants and Subsidies from National and Provincial Departments by means of conditional (e.g. Municipal Infrastructure Grant) and unconditional grants (e.g. Equitable Share) makes up the rest of the revenue.

WHAT DOES THE MUNICIPALITY SPEND ITS REVENUE ON?

The Municipality spends its revenue on the following services:

- Water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal;
- Streets and Storm Water;
- Repairs and maintenance to infrastructure;
- Youth Development;
- Relief for the poor;
- Fire services;
- Parks;
- Libraries;
- Sport and recreation facilities; and
- Upgrading and maintenance of beaches

HOW CAN RESIDENTS BE INVOLVED IN THE BUDGET PROCESS?

The Municipality encourages public participation in the budgetary process. A draft budget can be viewed at the Municipal offices, the official Municipal website as well as all public libraries. It is open to comment once it is tabled to Council in March each year.

Once the deadline for comments has been met, amendments are considered and the final budget is approved by Council before the end of May each year. New rates and tariffs are implemented at the start of each new financial year, being 1 July.

WHAT STATE ARE MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY'S FINANCES IN?

Mossel Bay's finances are well managed as it received a clean audit report for the fourth consecutive financial year. The current ratio improved to 2.3 times as at 30 June 2015 (2014 – 2.3); whilst the turnover rate of accounts receivable is 6.3 as at 30 June 2015 (2014 – 5.7).



PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

(The Mayoral speech as communicated with Draft Budget, with budget amounts adjusted to be aligned with final approved budget totals)

Mr Speaker, Aldermen, Councillors, Municipal Manager and Directors, the media, members of the public and personnel of the Mossel Bay Municipality.

The term of office of the present Council is drawing to a close and it is likely to be the last draft budget that I will table unless the local government elections are postponed until 2017. It is nevertheless once more my privilege to submit the revised Integrated Development Plan as well as the Draft Annual Budget, together with related documents, for the 2016/2017 financial year and the two outer years as prescribed in terms of Section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.



This is the fourth review of the initial Integrated Development Plan (IDP) that was adopted in 2012 and which forms the basis of the budget. I can also once more say with confidence that this fourth revised Integrated Development Plan is again a product to be proud of.

It is a credible, useful and high quality Integrated Development Plan, which reflects this Council as well as the Municipality's willingness and readiness to address and deliver on service delivery as well as socio-economic development issues as anticipated.

The IDP requires a collective effort of the public as well as Council and the Municipality, and I would again like to thank our committed Ward Committees, the community at large as well as external interest groups that were instrumental during the IDP review processes that preceded the drafting of this document. I would also like to thank our Councillors as well as the Municipal Manager and management for their inputs.

Thank you to those hard-working and diligent personnel who put in long hours to give us another excellent Integrated Development Plan.

It has been a feature of this Council's term of office that it has had to operate in an adverse economic climate. This year is unfortunately no exception and no one feels it more than the man in the street who has to contend with continued rising costs on almost every front.

The prospects for the year ahead seem to be even bleaker with South Africa heading towards junk status, while political games continue to be played with gusto at the highest level, irrespective of the dire consequences for the country's economy.

Mossel Bay itself has not been immune to the poor economic climate and the woes of PetroSA, one of the mainstays of the local economy in recent years, are a cause for concern. The loss of jobs at the plant, in particular, and its impact on the local job market and economy, is worrisome.

However, the Mossel Bay Municipality has again cemented its position as one of the best-managed municipalities in South Africa. In February 2016 ranked as the fifth best municipality in South Africa by the research and advocacy group Good Governance Africa and it is at present a finalist in the national Greenest Municipality competition.

The Municipality obtained a fourth consecutive clean audit for the 2014/2015 financial year and remains financially healthy. This can be attributed to the strict financial discipline, including control over expenditure and compliance with supply chain management legislation and regulations, which the Municipality maintains.

The same discipline and diligence were applied in the drafting of the budget for 2016/2017.

The 2016/2017 budget is again focussed on service delivery and the community was consulted on their needs through the IDP processes. In addition, the management team provided guidance on what is necessary to maintain as well as expand infrastructure to be able to cope with future growth of Mossel Bay.

It also had to be taken into account that the Municipality is reliant on its ratepayers and users of municipal services for the bulk of its income. The latter cannot be burdened beyond their means to increase the Municipality's income so that all demands or requests raised during the community participation processes can be met. There is therefore bound to be some disappointments.

There is also the issue of requests and wishes that fall outside the Municipality's Constitutional mandate.

In this regard I would like to mention human settlement, and, for example, electrification projects where municipalities are dependent on the National Government for funding. Health clinics as well as security services are other areas that fall outside the mandate of municipalities, but are often placed on the community's wish lists.

The insufficient funding for human settlement projects remains the biggest headache as there is a long waiting list in Mossel Bay, while there is also a constant inflow of homeless and jobless people into the area from elsewhere. The Municipality will receive R46 677 000 in total for human settlement in 2016/2017, which will unfortunately not allow meaningful relief of the housing shortage.

The total proposed budget for 2016/2017 amounts to R 1022 238 160, which is the first time that an initial budget exceeding a billion rand is proposed.

This consists of a capital budget of R 148 066 165 and an operating budget of R 874 171 995. The capital budget amounts to 14.5 per cent of the total budget and the operating budget to 85.5 per cent of the total budget.

The proposed capital budget shows a decrease of 14.9 per cent compared to the revised capital budget for 2015/2016. The main reason for this is the housing grant and the nature of use. In 2015/2016 the focus was more on housing related infrastructure rather than top structures.

The 2016/2017 capital budget will be allocated mainly to:

- Technical Services R 82.4 million;
- Community Services R 15.6 million; and
- Planning & Integrated Services R 45.5 million.

The capital budget will be funded with an amount of R 103.2 million from the Capital Replacement Reserve, while the balance will be funded from external sources. MIG funding of R 20.2 million will be the biggest source of external funding.

It is acknowledged that the levels of financing capital budgets from the Capital Replacement Reserve are a slightly above the Councils policy for the outer years. Management have been task to revisit this as part of the community participation process and table a more credible budget within the acceptable levels to the budget steering committee for consideration together with the tabling of the budget for consideration.

It must be emphasised that it is of absolute importance that capital projects needs to be prioritised to ensure that available funds are allocated towards the most important projects. A municipality will always have the challenge to allocate its limited resources amongst the vast needs of its community.

The proposed operating expenditure budget of R 874 171 995 shows an increase of 5.1 per cent over the revised 2015/2106 budget of R 831 719 360.

The operating revenue budget amounts to R 895 644 471. This includes capital transfers and donated assets to the value of R 37 459 736. If these items are excluded the operating revenue amounts to R 858 184 735.

The operational revenue budget for 2016/17 of R 858 184 735 shows an increase compared to the operational budget of 2015/16 of R 814 221 616. The outer years increase by 4.2 per cent and 5.4 per cent year-on-year.

The Municipality relies mainly on service charges to balance its budget, which are derived from the following sources:

- Electricity charges R 347.9 million;
- Water charges R 87.1 million;
- Sewerage charges R 49.5 million;
- Refuse removal charges R 36.6 million; and
- Other R 30.5 million.

The total contribution of the National and Provincial Governments to the capital budget amounts to per cent of the budget. Their total contribution to the operating revenue budget amounts to R 129 502 339, or 15.1 per cent.

That brings me to the proposed rates and tariffs for the 2016/2017 financial year.

Cognisant of the heavy burden which our ratepayers carry in the present negative economic climate, Council has again endeavoured to keep the rate increases to the absolute minimum required to maintain service delivery levels at an acceptable standard as well as to ensure continued maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure.

However, it has not been possible to contain it to six per cent across the board, with the exception of electricity as in recent years.

With the exception of electricity but including property rates, an increase of 8 per cent is therefore proposed across the board for 2016/2017.

The proposed increase for electricity is 7.64 per cent, which is the percentage which NERSA allows municipalities to increase their electricity tariffs by. It must however be pointed out that the Minister of Finance during his budget speech announced a 2 cent per kWh charge, which is not included in the tariffs nor in the purchase cost. Clarity on this and the treatment of it will be obtained and made public as soon as possible.

I again need to caution that there is a need for the expectations to be lowered with regard to the level of municipal services and infrastructure that are provided. To maintain services at the high levels to which ratepayers and consumers have become accustomed to, is very expensive and impacts on the tariffs that have to be charged.

The highest priority must always be given to the maintenance of infrastructure and infrastructure planning. There are many examples from communities and municipalities across South Africa where inadequate attention to infrastructure maintenance and planning has led to a breakdown of services, chaos and ongoing protests.

The plight of the poor has again been considered and it is proposed that households respectively classified as indigent and poor both receive a monthly subsidy of R463.37 , plus VAT, on their household accounts, subject to certain conditions with regard to monthly income and water and electricity consumption.

These households will continue to receive 6 kilolitres of water free and pay no basic charges on water. Indigent households will continue to receive 50 kWh of free electricity per month and poor households 20 kWh per month. As in the present financial year they will also not pay for sewerage and refuse services and do not pay property rates on the first R65 000 valuation of their properties, if the market value of the house is less than R 65 000; otherwise the indigent household will receive a subsidy equal to the market value property or the first R 50 000.

Mossel Bay also assists the elderly. The total monthly income limit of a husband and wife at which pensioners will become eligible for a discount of fifty per cent on their property rates and sewerage charges are increased from R12 750 to R13 750 per month. The limit to qualify for a discount of thirty per cent is increased from R17 000 to R18 300 for the 2016/2017 financial year.

That brings me to the tariffs proposed for the 2016/2017 financial year. The complete list is attached as Annexure A to the budget document and Councillors are urged to peruse this document carefully.

However, I would like to highlight the following:

- A net profit of R 26.4 million is envisaged on water sales for the 2016/2017 financial year.
- The net profit on refuse removal services is expected to be R 8.2 million.
- The sewerage service is also classified as an economic service and the increase is expected to result in a net profit of R 25.6 million.

Property rates are levied in terms of the Property Rates Act and the income generated from this source is used to balance the budget. The recommended increase of eight per cent, however, will not generate enough income to balance the operating budget before the recognition of capital transfers and donated assets. However, the shortfall of R 15 987 260 does not implicate a cash shortfall. It is the intention of management to fund the budget over a period of time.

It is furthermore recommended that, similar to the 2015/2016 financial year, the first R15 000 valuation of developed residential properties is exempted from the rates and a rebate is granted on the balance of the valuation to a maximum of R35 000 for residential households for the 2016/2017 financial year.

It is in everybody's interest that rates and tariffs should be kept as low as possible and that the needs and the expectations of the community are balanced carefully within the framework of the available resources. I believe this objective has again been achieved well.

Details of the Operational and Capital Budgets are provided in the budget document. Councillors are urged to peruse these documents and consult with Directors if any clarification is required.

In closing, I want to sincerely thank the Chief Financial Officer and his team, the Municipal Manager and other Directors and all other personnel who have been involved in carrying out this huge and very important task. A proper budget is of the utmost importance to ensure good financial discipline and the Municipality's continued good financial health.

Given the continued difficult economic climate, it could not have been an easy task and please be assured of my and the Council's highest appreciation for the diligence in which this task is approached annually.

I would also like to extend my gratitude to Alderman Jim van der Merwe, Chairperson of Council's Finance Committee. We are privileged to have someone of his experience, wisdom and level-headedness to preside over Council's financial affairs. Thank you also for your leadership and contribution to the 2016/2017 budget process. I have no doubt that this budget will serve the Municipality well in the new financial year.

Thank you

ALDERLADY M FERREIRA
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

SECTION 2 - BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

The MFMA stipulates that the Mayor must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year and the Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year. The following resolutions were taken by Council with the approval of the 2016/17 MTREF Budget on 30 May 2016:

1. That Council approves the 2016/17 Review of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
2. That Council approves the Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2016/17 and indicative for the two projected outer years, 2017/18 and 2018/19, and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations as set out in the following schedules, after consideration of all public comments:
 - 2.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) reflected in Section 4 (Table A2).
 - 2.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as reflected in Section 4 (Table A3).
 - 2.3. Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as reflected in Section 4 (Table A5).
 - 2.4. Capital detailed budget reflected in Annexure C.
3. That Council approves the property rates tariffs reflected in the 2016/17 Tariff list (Annexure A) and any other municipal tax reflected in the 2016/17 Tariff list to be imposed for the budget year 2016/17.
4. That Council approves the tariffs and charges, subsidies and discounts as reflected in the 2016/17 Tariff list (Annexure A) for the budget year 2016/17.
5. That Council approves the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote reflected in Section 17 of the budget document for the budget year 2016/17.
6. That Council approves the amended budget related Policies reflected in Annexure B for the budget year 2016/17.
7. That Council approves the filling of the vacant and new posts as identified by the Executive Management and as shown in Section 12 of the budget document.
8. That Council take cognizance of the mSCOA implementation plan reflected in Annexure D.
9. That Council approves the Service Level Standards reflected in Section 20 of the budget document for the budget year 2016/17.
10. That all the above-mentioned documentation be amended to include all the amendments approved by Council from the public/departmental comments, objections and recommendations.
11. That Council approve adjustments to the Operating and Capital budgets that may arise from the mSCOA implementation process as long as the total budgets are not adjusted.
12. That Council approve that loans be obtained in order to fund the capital projects over the 16/17 MTREF period as indicated on Annexure C (Capital Detailed Budget).

SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The main objective of a municipal budget is to allocate realistically expected resources to the service delivery goals or performance objectives identified as priorities in the approved Integrated Development Plan.

The budget was made possible through continuous consultation with the local community, the relevant government departments and the internal departments of the Municipality to ensure that the priorities are properly aligned and addressed.

South Africa's projected economic growth for 2016 is just 0.9 per cent, which is mainly as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Government expects growth to rise to 2.4 per cent by 2018. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.

Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates.

When compiling the budget, this had a direct impact on the budget as the consumption trends and income growth statistics which are still very low and indigent and poor households are growing it boils down to affordability. Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to be under pressure in the 2016/17 financial year.

The key focus areas of Government, as set out in circular 79, for 2016/2017 is the Local government conditional grants and additional allocations. It was again confirmed that the main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.

National government also include some reforms to local government infrastructure grants.

"The changes include:

- Allowing municipalities to use conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure. Spending of grant funds on refurbishment should be focused on infrastructure serving the poor and does not remove the responsibility of municipalities to fund routine maintenance from the equitable share and own revenues. This will improve services and secure future revenue streams.
- Reducing the number of water and sanitation grants from four to two by merging of the previous municipal water infrastructure grant, the water services operating subsidy grant and the rural household infrastructure grant to create a new water services infrastructure grant. The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.
- A new formula to allocate the R6 billion per year set aside to upgrade public transport in 13 cities. The previous system incentivised cities to plan overly expensive systems in the hope of receiving more funding. The new formula provides greater certainty about the long-term

support government will provide, and allows cities to plan affordable and sustainable infrastructure upgrades.”

Mossel Bay Municipality has a good collection rate and it is envisaged that the current levels of collection will be maintained. The investment in infrastructure from own sources of revenue was brought in line with the long term financial plan and the policies that flowed from it. Thus the concentration on the own resources on the replacement of existing capital assets. Due to the late release of Circular 79, this changes were not incorporated in the 2016/2017 financial year. With the above mentioned in mind the Municipality will prepare future budgets taking this into consideration.

The Municipality has with the compilation of the 16/17 MTREF budget strived to minimise expenditure on non-priority expenditure. The table below shows the six focus areas that Cabinet has identified as areas where savings should be ensured as part of their cost containment measures:

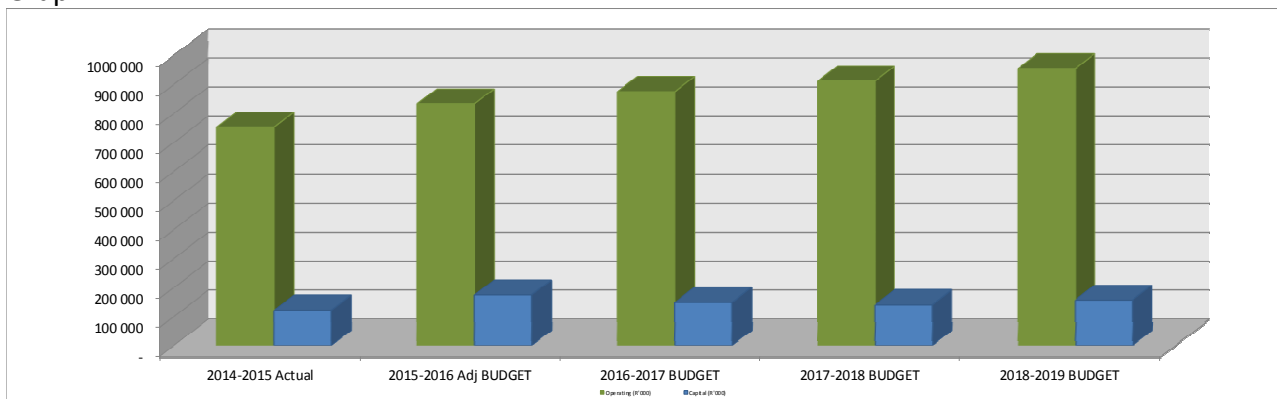
Item	15/16 Adj Budget	16/17 Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	% Increase / (Decrease)
Advertising	R 1 280 599	R 1 311 285	R 30 686	3%
Consultant Fees-General	R 3 721 600	R 3 062 437	R (659 163)	-18%
Travelling & Subsistence	R 580 429	R 676 561	R 96 132	13%
No Credit cards	R -	R -	R -	0%
Public Functions	R 405 331	R 414 505	R 9 174	3%
Overtime Pay	R 5 943 788	R 5 885 871	R (57 918)	-1%
TOTAL		R (581 089)		

FINANCIAL SUMMARY ON 2016/17 DRAFT MTREF BUDGET

The total 2016/17 budget amounts to R 1022 238 160. This consists of a capital budget of R 148 066 165 or 14.5 per cent of the total budget and an operating budget of R 874 171 995 or 85.5 per cent of the total budget.

The graph 1 shows the operating and capital expenditure separately for the 2014/15 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2015/16 and the budgeted figures for 2016/17 to 2018/19 financial years.

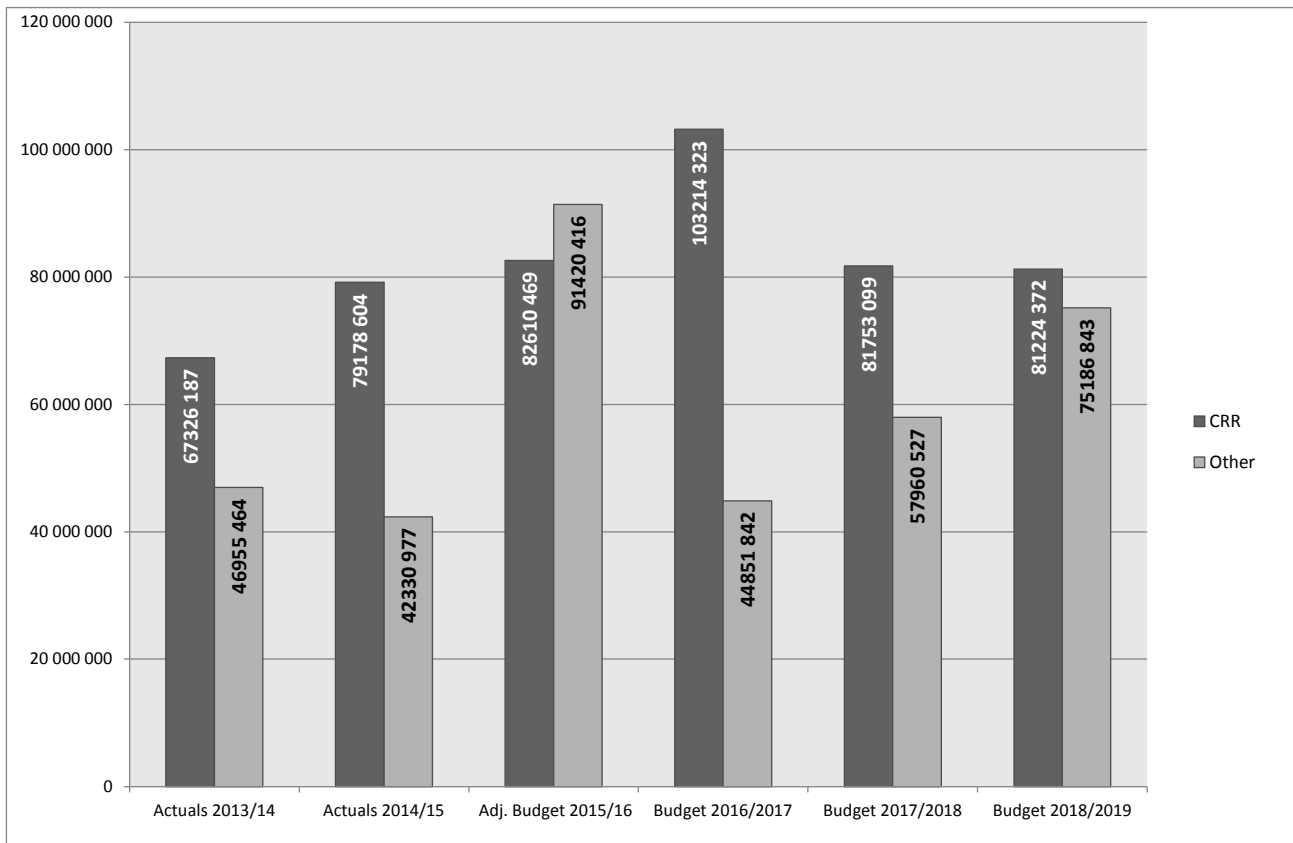
Graph 1



3.1. Capital Expenditure Budget

The graph 2 shows the capital budget (actual expenditure) for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years as well as the revised budget for 2015/16 and proposed budgets for the 2016/17 to 2018/19 financial years.

Graph 2



The total capital budget for 2016/17 shows a decrease in the total budgeted amount of 14.9 per cent compared to the revised capital budget for 2015/16. This is mainly due to the fact that for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year the Municipality generated surplus cash in excess of R30 million per year. This surplus cash was contributed to the capital replacement reserve of which 50% were made available as additional funding for the capital program in 2016/17. The effect of this additional funding is visible in the CRR drop in the outer years.

The detailed capital projects are shown in Annexure C of this document. Part of the annexure is a summary showing the total amount per vote and per ward. It is clear from this summary that the capital expenditure for 2016/17 will be allocated mainly to the following functional areas:

Technical Services	R 82.4 million;
Community Services	R 15.6 million; and
Planning & Integrated Services	R 45.5 million.

In analysing what is purchased with the capital budget, the summary by asset class provides a holistic picture for the Municipality. The summary by asset class can be obtained in Table A9, SA34 (a) and SA34 (b). For easy reference the summary of Table A9 is extracted below:

Infrastructure Assets:

Infrastructure - Road Transport	R 39.3 million or 27%
Infrastructure – Electricity	R 27.6 million or 19%
Infrastructure – Water	R 26.8 million or 18%
Infrastructure – Sanitation	R 16.7 million or 11%
Infrastructure – Other	R 0.0 million or 0%

Community Assets: R 12.3 million or 8%

Other Assets: R 25.3 million or 17%

Intangibles assets: R 0.0 million or 0%

The table below provides a breakdown of the sources of finance of the 3-year capital budget from 2016/17 to 2018/19:

Funding Source	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	R 103 214 323	R 81 753 099	R 81 224 372
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 20 178 947	R 21 578 071	R 22 643 860
Extended Public Works Programme	R 732 105	R 0	R 0
Recoverable Developer	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 8 771 930	R 6 140 351	R 8 725 439
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	R 0	R 0	R 4 385 965
Leases	R 4 561 404	R 22 842 105	R 27 631 579
Department of Human Settlement	R 40 351	R 0	R 0
Community Development Workers	R 6 500 000	R 5 600 000	R 10 000 000
Thusong Service Centre Grant	R 28 509	R 0	R 0
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 300 000	R 0	R 0
Library Subsidy(Conditional Grant)	R 1 938 596	R 0	R 0
TOTAL	R 148 066 165	R 139 713 626	R 156 411 215

From the above it is clear that the main source of funding will be internal funds (Capital Replacement Reserve – R 103.2 million) and thereafter the external funding sources of which M.I.G. funding (R 20.2 million) are the largest external sources.

The table below analyses the budgeted transactions within the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the MTREF period, based on the table budget.

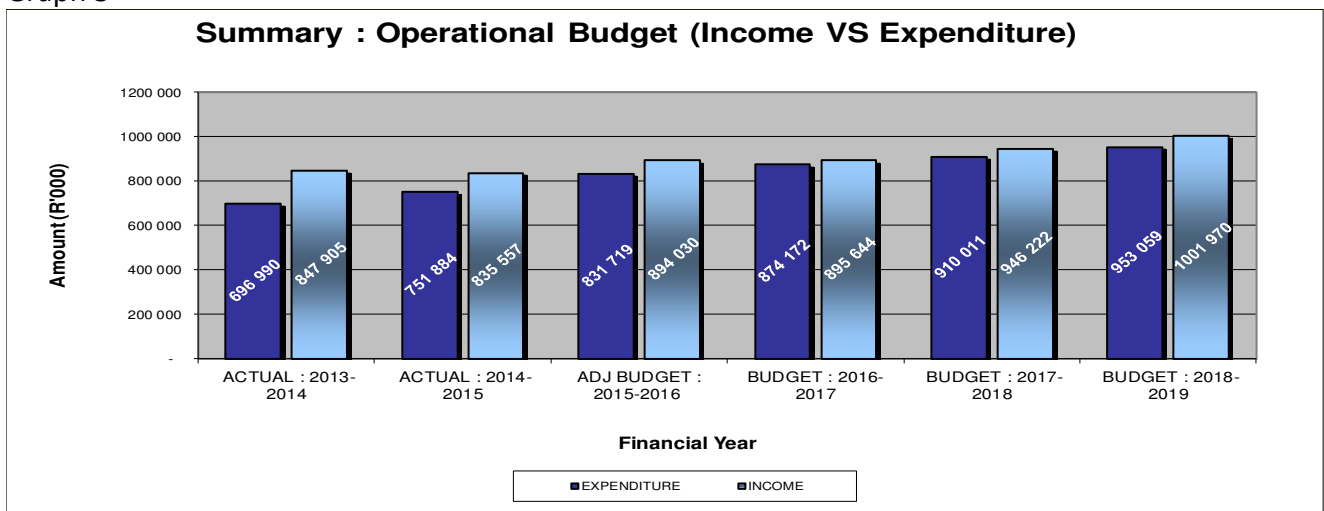
Budget Year	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Current year	Budget year	Budget year +1	Budget year +2
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	128 715 032	123 957 305	94 505 548	89 355 156
Less: Capital budget commitments	-82 610 469	-103 214 323	-81 753 099	-81 224 372
Plus: Contributions to CRR	77 852 742	73 762 566	76 602 707	78 581 531
- Depreciation	69 392 742	70 262 566	72 992 707	74 859 701
- Proceeds on disposal of capital assets	5 760 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
- Bulk service contributions	2 700 000	2 000 000	2 110 000	2 221 830
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	-	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	123 957 305	94 505 548	89 355 156	86 712 315

It must be pointed out that it is of absolute importance that capital projects be prioritized to ensure that available funds are allocated towards the most important projects. A municipality will always have the challenge to allocate its limited resources amongst the vast number of needs of its community, but a sustained program will be needed to balance the resources with the needs.

3.2. Operating Expenditure Budget

Graph 3 provides the operating budget income and expenditure separately for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 (actuals) financial year, the revised budgeted figures for 2015/16 and the budgeted figures for 2016/17 to 2018/19 financial years.

Graph 3



The total operating budget before recognition of capital transfers for 2016/17 amounts to a deficit R 15 987 260. The total operating expenditure budget amounts to R 874 171 995 which is 5.1 per cent more than the revised budget of 2015/16 of R 831 719 360.

3.3. Operating Revenue Budget

The operating revenue budget amounts to R 895 644 471. This includes capital transfers and donated assets to the value of R 37 459 736. If these items are excluded the **operating revenue** amounts to R 858 184 735.

The operational revenue budget for 2016/17 of R 858 184 735 shows an increase compared to the operational budget of 2015/16 of R 814 221 616. The outer years increase by 4.2 per cent and 5.4 per cent year on year.

Mossel Bay Municipality is depending largely on service charges to balance its budget. The service charges consist of the following:

- Electricity charges R 347.9 million;
- Water charges R 87.1 million;
- Sewerage charges R 49.5 million;
- Refuse removal charges R 36.6 million; and
- Other R 30.5 million.

In the tables below it provides the funding made available from National and Provincial Government for the 2016/17. The funding is further split between Capital and Operating budget funding.

National Government

<i>Grant</i>	<i>CAPITAL budget funding</i>	<i>OPERATING budget funding</i>
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	R 10 000 000	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 23 004 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	R 834 600	R 1 004 400
Finance Management Grant		R 1 475 000
Contribution toward Council Remuneration & Ward committees		R 5 158 000
Equitable Share Indigent Subs		R 65 716 000
TOTAL	R 33 838 600	R 73 353 400

Provincial Government

<i>Grant</i>	<i>CAPITAL budget funding</i>	<i>OPERATING budget funding</i>
Integrated Housing and Human Settlement & Development Grant	R 5 200 000	R 41 477 000
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		R 73 750
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		R 120 000
Community Development Workers		R 56 000
Thusong Service Centre Grant	R 46 000	R 165 000
Library Services	R 2 210 000	R 6 925 000
TOTAL	R 7 456 000	R 48 816 750

3.4. Proposed Rates and Tariffs for 2016/17

Attached as Annexure A is a list of all the tariffs of the Council. The annexure shows the tariffs for the current financial year (2015/16) as well as the tariffs and proposed increases for the Budget year 2016/17.

Although the guideline from National Treasury is 6%, it was not possible to remain within this guideline. The main reasons for this deviation were:

- Effect of 7% salary increase has a budget effect of more than 10%,
- Repairs and Maintenance on sludge drying beds to be done this year after a 20 year period,
- Additional costs in terms of recycling in order to reduce the refuse tonnage delivered to landfill sites,
- The cost relating to the general valuation roll compilation,
- mSCOA implementation, and
- the removal of Municipal Systems Improvement Grant from DORA allocations.

The following tariff increases are, inter alia, provided for to balance the budget for 2016/17 financial year.

Electricity Tariffs

At the time of finalising the draft budget for 2016/17, NERSA has approved the Eskom price increases for Mossel Bay Municipality as follows:

- Eskom tariff increase in respect of purchase of electricity : 7.86%
- Municipal electricity tariff increases on sales to consumers : 7.64%

The table below provides a summary of the sales and bulk purchases in respect of electricity.

	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2015/16
Total Sales of Electricity	R 347 912 696	R 328 118 910
Total Purchases of Electricity	R 262 257 000	R 245 000 000
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 85 655 696	R 83 118 910
Percentage Gross Profit	32.7%	33.9%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the electricity department.

	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2015/16
Total Revenue	R 395 538 723	R 372 735 813
Total Expenditure	R 325 220 097	R 304 128 823
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 70 318 626	R 68 606 990
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	21.6%	22.6%

There is a reduction in the gross profit on electricity sales compared to 2015/16 financial years which illustrates that the dependency on electricity tariffs to balance the budget has reduced. This in itself is due to the high increases in the electricity purchase tariffs over the past few years which also lead to a consumer resistance on the usage of electricity, especially in the residential category. This is also reflected in the number of units sold year to date.

Water Tariffs

The draft budget includes an increase of 8% on all water tariffs, included in Annexure A. Separate tariffs is included in the tariff list if the Council should declare Mossel Bay area as a drought stricken area. The draft revenue is based on a normal rainfall year. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the water department.

	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2015/16
Total Revenue	R 115 049 076	R 109 160 400
Total Expenditure	R 88 616 926	R 84 715 023
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 26 432 150	R 24 445 377
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	29.8%	28.9%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

This service is regarded as a trading service and is supposed to run at a profit. The water consumption remains more or less the same measured from 2014/15 to the projected consumption for 2015/16. This trend was used to project the consumption for 2016/17. As with the other services the nett profit on water sales is used to finance the deficit on the budget and thereby subsidising property rates tariffs.

Refuse Removal Tariffs

The service is categorised as an economic service, which means that it is supposed to pay for itself from service fees or even making a small profit.

The draft budget includes an increase of 8% on all refuse removal tariffs, as included in Annexure A. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the refuse removal department.

	<i>Budget 2016/17</i>	<i>Budget 2015/16</i>
Revenue	R 51 060 190	R 48 692 433
Expenditure	R 42 852 223	R 43 492 579
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 8 207 967	R 5 199 854
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	19.2%	12.0%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

The operational expenditure of this service shows a decrease of 1.5% and it is mainly due to fact that the new district wide refuse site will be made operational during this financial year. The additional cost for the new site will bring on extraordinary increase in tariffs in the future and the increase in tariffs of only 8% is viewed as a calculated risk.

Sewerage Fees:

The sewerage service is classified as an economic service. This service must be fully financed by its own tariffs or even making a small profit.

The draft budget includes an increase of 8% on all sewerage tariffs, as included in Annexure A. The table below provides a summary of the revenue and expenditure in respect of the sewerage department.

	<i>Budget 2016/17</i>	<i>Budget 2015/16</i>
Revenue	R 77 784 428	R 72 899 048
Expenditure	R 52 216 960	R 55 274 662
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	R 25 567 468	R 17 624 386
Percentage Net Profit / (Loss)	49.0%	31.9%

Note: The profit/loss exclude any allocations of overheads

At present the service make a huge profit, even if classified as an economic service. No tariff restructuring will be performed till such time as the cost accounting practices has not been changed. It is envisaged that this aspect will be completed and addressed once one year of implementation of SCOA is completed.

As with the trading services the nett profit on sanitation is used to finance the deficit on the budget and thereby subsidising property rates tariffs.

Property Rates

Property rates are levied in terms of the property rates act and the income generated from this service is used to balance the budget. It does not pay for a specific service although it normally funds all the other services which are not covered by the profits made in respect of trading and economical services. The rates policy which sets out the principles for the levies is part of the budget related policies included in Annexure B.

The draft budget includes an increase of 8% on all categories, as included in Annexure A.

The revenues included in the draft budget, as in the previous financial year, provides that the first R 15 000 valuation of any developed residential property in terms of Council's Rates policy is exempted and that an additional rebate is granted on the balance of the valuation up to a maximum of R 35 000.

The owner of a developed residential property will therefore not pay any property rates on the first R 50 000 of the value of its property.

Finally, it must be mentioned that all the above mentioned increases do not generate sufficient revenue to balance the operating budget before the recognition of capital transfers and donated assets. The shortfall of R 15 987 260 however does not implicate a cash shortfall. It is the intention of management to fund the budget over a period of time.

Subsidies and Rebates

Specific attention was also given to the plight of the poor people. With this in mind the following subsidies and rebates were included in the draft budget to Council.

Subsidies to Indigent and Poor households:

	<u>Subsidies</u> <u>2015/16</u>	<u>Subsidies</u> <u>2016/17</u>
Indigent Household	R 429.06 + VAT	R 463.37 + VAT
Poor Household	R 429.06 + VAT	R 463.37 + VAT

As in the previous year, the subsidies to indigent and poor households are the same.

The criteria on which the subsidies are based are described in the tariff list under paragraph 7. The criteria were changed during the 2015/16 budget year, where apart from the other criteria which remained the same, all households residing on a premises with a market value of less than R65 000 automatically qualify as an indigent household. The criteria for indigent households residing on a premises above the afore mention limit are, inter alia, based on the income of that household which must be less than twice the monthly State Old Age pension whilst the income criteria for poor households is below an amount of R 6 000 per month.

These households will then receive the following services free of charge.

Electricity:	Indigent 50kwh, poor households 20kwh per month.
Water:	No basic charges, 6 kilolitres free per month.
Sewerage:	No charges
Refuse:	No charges
Property Rates:	The first R 65 000 valuation free of charge, if a household resides on a premises with a market value of equal or less than R 65 000 or otherwise the first R 50 000 valuation free of charge.

These households will therefore only pay for electricity consumption in excess of 50kwh or 20kwh, water consumption more than 6 kl and where valuations exceeds the abovementioned limits.

Subsidy/discounts to Pensioners:

Property Rates and Sewerage fees

The discount on property rates and sewerage fees in respect of pensioners will be based on the conditions as per the tariff list. It is however, recommended that the limit with regards to the total income of households be follows, for:

-50% discount: Income limit is R 13 750 per month.

-30% discount: Income limit is R 18 300 per month.

It is thus clear from the above that this budget of Council specifically tries to assist the poor and pensioners who cannot afford the higher municipal tariffs.

SPECIAL RATING AREAS

Mossel Bay municipality will have one special rating area operational as from the 1 July 2016, namely the Mossel Bay Central Business District area. It is the intention to revitalise this area through the introduction and implementation of pro-active interventions that will ensure its economic viability. For this reason, a special levy is raised on properties within this area which will be used to fund the project. Hartenbos Central Business District area is being considered by council to become a special rating area in future years.

The budgeted revenue for the 2016/17 from special rates in the Mossel Bay central business district area amounts to R487 314 whilst an expenses to the governing body amounts to R479 365.

The special rating area levies as per the 2016/17 Tariff list (Annexure A) of this document, has remained the same as in the 2015/16 financial year.

FINAL COMMENTS FROM CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Proper financial planning within the limited resources available will and must always be the main focus point of the management of a municipality. Financial planning is not just the duty of the Chief Financial Officer, but in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is also the responsibility of the accounting officer and management. They are to exercise their financial management responsibilities in such a way that the financial, and other resources of the municipality, are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently. The responsibility of each Executive Director to which funds are allocated in the budget, is to plan and to conduct operations that available funds are spend timeously and utilised effectively and efficiently to maintain and improve service delivery standards to the community as a whole.

Management should also strive on a continuous basis to prevent any unauthorised, fruitless, irregular and wasteful expenditure. It is for this reason that Management also proposed a very strict policy to Council to prevent these types of expenditures to happen. The effectiveness of these policies, and the dedication of the management and all personnel, are visible in that the Council has achieved their fourth clean audit consecutively.

Affordability has become the key issue for consumers in the deteriorating economy. While Council is striving to keep the tariff increases within acceptable levels, the escalation of costs beyond Councils control has a negative impact on the budget. While the increasing of tariffs might be the easiest solution, it cannot always be absorbed by the community. It will become imperative in the very near future that Council resort to its core functions as the deteriorating economy is putting an unbearable strain on consumers. While certain projects might be popular with certain parts of the community, the affordability problem lies with a relative smaller portion of the community whom are carrying the burden.

The maintenance and renewal of existing infrastructure must always be seen as the highest priority to ensure sustainable and the existing high levels of service delivery standards in this municipality. Therefore, it will be of the utmost importance for this municipality to in future reduce spending levels on lessor important services and increase the spending on existing infrastructure over the next 5 years.

National Government through National Treasury set certain targets for municipalities on the renewal and maintenance of existing infrastructure. The main reason for National Government to intervene at this level must be seen as an attempt to try and stop the destruction of infrastructure over the whole country. Mossel Bay municipality is one of the few municipalities where the maintenance of infrastructure is always seen as a priority and this can be seen in the level of service delivery in the town. We are however not on the level of spending on the renewal and maintenance of infrastructure as envisage by National Treasury and therefore we need to reconsider some of our priorities in Mossel Bay to enable more funds to be allocated to the maintenance and renewal of infrastructure. The easy way out will be to just keep on increasing tariffs and spend more funds on the maintenance of infrastructure but this must only be done after a thorough rethink and re prioritising of existing spending priorities were done. The fact that Council are renewing assets on a continuous basis are at least a step in the right direction.

The future balancing of the operational budget will become more and more difficult every year. This is already evident from the attempts to balance the outer years of the budget plan with the limited resources. The stage is reached where it will be a play off between more services with reduced level of service, or less services with a higher quality.

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OF COUNCIL

The following policies are submitted annually as part of the budget documentation:

- * Cash Management and Investment Policy
- * Rates Policy
- * Tariff Policy
- * Credit Control and Debt Collection and Indigent Policy
- * Supply Chain Management Policy
- * Budget Policy
- * Borrowing, Funding and Reserve Policy
- * Asset Management Policy
- * Expenditure Policy
- * Liquidity Policy
- * Short-term Insurance policy

A summary of the key amendments to the policy documents is shown in section 7 of this document.

Last but not least, I would like to thank all staff members that were involved with the preparation of this budget. This becomes more and more a process that involves all role players, taking responsibility for the respective fields of expertise because the needs for services in town will always exceed the limited resources of income of the municipality and therefore the prioritising within each directorate becomes more and more difficult.

I especially would like to thank the staff of the Budget office for their dedication and hard work in this regard.

M K BOTHA
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND GRAPHS

Table A1 - Budget summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	79 607	84 305	90 024	94 744	94 941	94 941	101 801	107 907	114 379
Service charges	482 138	485 789	506 461	530 862	523 792	523 792	551 518	588 142	627 245
Investment revenue	12 789	13 968	20 168	16 425	22 017	22 017	24 810	26 740	29 097
Transfers recognised - operational	63 838	98 295	87 664	100 116	114 996	114 996	129 502	120 232	119 551
Other own revenue	42 455	123 920	62 126	58 547	58 475	58 475	50 553	51 355	52 697
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	680 828	806 278	766 443	800 695	814 222	814 222	858 185	894 376	942 969
Employee costs	189 218	201 346	209 059	241 447	232 692	232 692	257 593	276 886	298 104
Remuneration of councillors	8 074	8 682	9 194	9 953	9 953	9 953	10 301	10 919	11 629
Depreciation & asset impairment	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
Finance charges	3 053	2 679	2 776	3 714	2 626	2 626	3 094	3 346	3 842
Materials and bulk purchases	198 719	204 338	227 933	262 865	265 627	265 627	284 203	306 194	329 689
Transfers and grants	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
Other expenditure	222 089	221 479	213 918	226 139	250 182	250 182	247 399	238 266	233 432
Total Expenditure	671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 583	114 467	42 662	(6 693)	(17 498)	(17 498)	(15 987)	(15 635)	(10 090)
Transfers recognised - capital	50 815	38 239	39 182	58 904	78 503	78 503	36 223	50 561	59 001
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	9 178	13 547	1 829	1 065	1 305	1 305	1 236	1 286	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Transfers recognised - capital	48 581	42 342	39 204	58 768	78 503	78 503	36 223	50 561	63 387
Public contributions & donations	1 178	4 614	2 817	1 865	8 117	8 117	2 129	1 800	1 800
Borrowing	699	—	310	4 855	4 800	4 800	6 500	5 600	10 000
Internally generated funds	66 951	67 326	79 179	76 887	82 610	82 610	103 214	81 753	81 224
Total sources of capital funds	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Financial position									
Total current assets	289 879	371 235	421 712	352 308	376 592	376 592	325 692	299 789	274 516
Total non current assets	1 745 350	1 986 403	2 084 831	2 149 534	2 176 752	2 176 752	2 265 567	2 343 245	2 435 694
Total current liabilities	131 438	150 194	181 842	151 342	156 330	156 330	162 388	167 214	173 111
Total non current liabilities	225 889	165 746	169 747	196 262	179 749	179 749	190 134	200 872	213 240
Community wealth/Equity	1 677 902	2 041 698	2 154 954	2 154 238	2 217 264	2 217 264	2 238 737	2 274 947	2 323 859
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	127 580	148 353	197 087	144 705	138 886	138 886	103 491	121 336	135 535
Net cash from (used) investing	(116 304)	(113 646)	(120 669)	(140 859)	(185 681)	(185 681)	(158 730)	(150 328)	(168 311)
Net cash from (used) financing	(451)	831	(1 002)	3 524	3 021	3 021	4 726	3 468	7 857
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	275 478	275 478	224 366	198 841	173 922
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	286 878	286 878	248 366	234 841	221 922
Application of cash and investments	133 354	132 446	230 082	142 156	198 786	198 786	174 875	174 107	175 873
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 734 313	1 985 540	2 084 483	2 148 912	2 164 424	2 164 424	2 241 310	2 307 057	2 387 577
Depreciation & asset impairment	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
Renewal of Existing Assets	17 159	45 290	48 549	68 277	73 259	73 259	71 944	73 715	73 515
Repairs and Maintenance	37 488	36 184	38 956	48 121	57 412	57 412	53 266	54 593	57 557
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	3 694	3 694	3 694	3 990	4 309	4 654
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 081	38 566	39 531	40 525	52 903	52 903	65 725	69 591	73 684
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (before the recognition of capital transfers, contributed and donated assets) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF; although the actual figures for previous years are positive the budgeted figures are negative, this is rectified over the MTREF not to burden the customers.
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i) Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii) Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; whilst
 - iii) Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated cash-backed reserves. This is generated by making the depreciation charges cash funded together with contribution of other cash ring fenced revenue streams to the CRR.
 - iv) All of the above amounts is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents position read together with the cash backing surplus reconciliation should at least remain positive, which is the case.
4. The cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the Municipality has cash funded its commitments.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase.

Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	119 630	202 053	155 889	139 615	150 394	150 394	150 286	158 439	171 510
Executive and council	33 985	110 455	57 002	35 646	47 503	47 503	41 112	44 121	47 353
Budget and treasury office	4 823	6 166	6 956	7 096	100 861	100 861	107 594	114 142	120 977
Corporate services	80 822	85 433	91 931	96 873	2 031	2 031	1 581	176	3 180
Community and public safety	78 829	112 155	74 720	104 750	127 709	127 709	101 187	105 548	96 380
Community and social services	9 799	11 470	7 041	8 685	8 921	8 921	9 969	8 216	8 737
Sport and recreation	14 121	14 840	10 790	10 239	7 941	7 941	8 184	6 861	5 759
Public safety	12 500	21 944	30 003	35 148	32 333	32 333	34 618	39 503	40 159
Housing	42 410	63 902	26 886	50 678	78 513	78 513	48 417	50 967	41 725
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	26 108	15 430	23 128	9 645	23 465	23 465	21 208	12 359	12 543
Planning and development	12 983	7 418	7 815	6 766	7 757	7 757	9 235	9 225	9 710
Road transport	13 125	8 012	15 313	2 880	15 707	15 707	11 973	3 133	2 834
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	516 254	528 425	553 717	606 653	592 463	592 463	622 964	669 876	721 537
Electricity	287 595	313 967	323 752	341 913	349 765	349 765	373 181	395 887	431 182
Water	113 284	107 761	114 235	142 136	110 267	110 267	121 302	128 755	134 300
Waste water management	67 541	66 008	70 603	72 963	83 942	83 942	77 575	90 401	97 401
Waste management	47 834	40 689	45 126	49 641	48 489	48 489	50 906	54 833	58 655
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	740 820	858 063	807 454	860 664	894 030	894 030	895 644	946 222	1 001 970
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	90 772	94 705	122 324	140 829	133 220	133 220	147 502	151 910	160 444
Executive and council	45 777	45 853	49 629	53 661	44 524	44 524	43 004	45 237	48 001
Budget and treasury office	15 268	16 893	28 858	33 298	33 414	33 414	42 641	43 706	45 051
Corporate services	29 727	31 959	43 837	53 870	55 282	55 282	61 858	62 967	67 392
Community and public safety	107 118	131 146	141 195	144 182	153 130	153 130	181 385	171 195	166 261
Community and social services	12 301	13 993	17 150	16 526	17 118	17 118	17 644	18 882	20 294
Sport and recreation	38 048	39 838	39 447	41 237	42 454	42 454	43 944	46 453	49 466
Public safety	31 162	43 706	49 973	61 420	56 593	56 593	69 452	73 491	78 432
Housing	25 607	33 609	34 625	24 999	36 965	36 965	50 345	32 369	18 068
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	49 452	59 388	61 504	67 465	91 364	91 364	73 513	78 359	83 411
Planning and development	20 587	24 468	24 501	27 724	48 435	48 435	30 513	32 317	34 478
Road transport	28 865	34 920	37 003	39 741	42 929	42 929	42 999	46 042	48 933
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	423 902	406 568	398 756	454 909	454 000	454 000	471 587	508 351	542 736
Electricity	219 732	240 894	250 551	284 635	288 688	288 688	308 387	331 736	357 541
Water	103 402	80 026	68 496	75 753	71 070	71 070	73 846	81 215	84 315
Waste water management	57 335	49 434	41 669	50 674	51 421	51 421	47 254	50 853	55 492
Waste management	43 434	36 214	38 040	43 847	42 821	42 821	42 100	44 547	45 387
Other	1	4	2	2	6	6	186	196	208
Total Expenditure - Standard	671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile a report for the whole of government.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	33 985	110 555	57 002	35 646	47 505	47 505	41 112	44 121	47 353
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9 180	2 441	2 602	2 455	3 023	3 023	2 355	459	3 479
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	84 550	90 596	97 099	101 970	100 971	100 971	107 704	114 259	121 097
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	468 401	484 195	504 226	557 158	534 152	534 152	572 058	613 281	660 052
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	84 253	88 942	92 960	103 713	97 684	97 684	103 676	109 414	113 310
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	60 452	81 333	53 564	59 722	110 696	110 696	68 741	64 689	56 680
Total Revenue by Vote	740 820	858 063	807 454	860 664	894 030	894 030	895 644	946 222	1 001 970
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	49 390	50 306	54 951	60 741	52 876	52 876	51 122	53 914	57 258
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	22 790	27 891	36 921	40 497	45 025	45 025	47 855	49 647	53 326
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	20 081	23 184	34 640	41 082	39 150	39 150	47 915	49 354	51 098
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	374 791	363 354	356 875	406 792	406 636	406 636	428 405	462 827	495 924
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	124 944	133 750	144 610	163 030	158 985	158 985	173 140	183 373	193 580
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	79 249	93 325	95 786	95 247	129 047	129 047	125 735	110 897	101 874
Total Expenditure by Vote	671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal Vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. It is therefore a mechanism to link responsibility and financial appropriations to service delivery.
2. It is the level that the Council will approve the budget in terms of Sect 24(2)(c)(iii).
3. The tables below provide an indication of the variances between the latest revised budget of the current year and the budget year.

3.1 The revenue per vote (directorate) changed as follow:

Vote (Directorate)	Current Year Appropriation	Budget Year Appropriation	Variance from current year	Percentage of Total
Municipal Manager	47 505 057	41 111 557	-13.5%	5%
Corporate Services	3 023 035	2 354 901	-22.1%	0%
Financial Services	100 970 646	107 703 736	6.7%	12%
Technical & Electricity Services	534 151 607	572 057 786	7.1%	64%
Community Services	97 684 173	103 675 784	6.1%	12%
Planning & Integrated Services	110 695 519	68 740 707	-37.9%	8%
Total Revenue	894 030 037	895 644 471	0.2%	100%

3.2 The expenditure appropriation per vote (directorate) changed as follow:

Vote (Directorate)	Current Year Appropriation	Budget Year Appropriation	Variance from current year	Percentage of Total
Municipal Manager	52 876 070	51 122 003	-3.3%	6%
Corporate Services	45 024 917	47 855 454	6.3%	5%
Financial Services	39 150 099	47 915 146	22.4%	5%
Technical & Electricity Services	406 635 928	428 404 642	5.4%	49%
Community Services	158 985 482	173 139 565	8.9%	20%
Planning & Integrated Services	129 046 864	125 735 185	-2.6%	14%
Total Expenditure	831 719 360	874 171 995	5.1%	100%

Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	77 857	82 881	88 363	93 945	94 462	94 462	101 477	107 565	114 019
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 750	1 424	1 661	799	479	479	324	342	360
Service charges - electricity revenue	275 383	297 116	301 652	320 504	327 721	327 721	347 913	372 267	398 325
Service charges - water revenue	85 839	82 428	88 406	93 945	84 160	84 160	87 070	92 294	97 831
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 732	43 878	47 983	46 433	46 826	46 826	49 456	52 375	55 543
Service charges - refuse revenue	38 946	33 105	36 072	36 582	35 578	35 578	36 583	38 778	41 104
Service charges - other	29 239	29 263	32 347	33 399	29 507	29 507	30 497	32 428	34 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 695	5 857	6 453	5 914	4 556	4 556	4 842	4 554	4 784
Interest earned - external investments	12 789	13 968	20 168	16 425	22 017	22 017	24 810	26 740	29 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	253	204	197	3 695	1 240	1 240	1 317	1 326	1 320
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	7 326	16 441	24 051	29 244	25 956	25 956	28 027	28 360	28 700
Licences and permits	4 699	5 205	1 185	1 361	1 217	1 217	1 395	1 486	1 585
Agency services	–	–	4 460	4 271	4 518	4 518	4 728	4 964	5 212
Transfers recognised - operational	63 838	98 295	87 664	100 116	114 996	114 996	129 502	120 232	119 551
Other revenue	25 365	96 122	25 609	14 062	20 975	20 975	10 244	10 665	11 097
Gains on disposal of PPE	117	91	170	–	13	13	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	680 828	806 278	766 443	800 695	814 222	814 222	858 185	894 376	942 969
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	189 218	201 346	209 059	241 447	232 692	232 692	257 593	276 886	298 104
Remuneration of councillors	8 074	8 682	9 194	9 953	9 953	9 953	10 301	10 919	11 629
Debt impairment	15 091	29 282	33 500	44 437	30 378	30 378	32 808	34 776	36 863
Depreciation & asset impairment	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
Finance charges	3 053	2 679	2 776	3 714	2 626	2 626	3 094	3 346	3 842
Bulk purchases	190 901	195 784	217 439	251 325	255 600	255 600	273 514	294 781	317 705
Other materials	7 818	8 554	10 494	11 540	10 027	10 027	10 688	11 414	11 984
Contracted services	32 737	36 949	38 751	41 343	40 278	40 278	39 840	45 038	47 845
Transfers and grants	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
Other expenditure	173 132	154 410	137 186	139 030	158 645	158 645	173 832	157 478	147 692
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 129	838	4 481	1 329	20 882	20 882	919	973	1 032
Total Expenditure	671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 583	114 467	42 662	(6 693)	(17 498)	(17 498)	(15 987)	(15 635)	(10 090)
Transfers recognised - capital	50 815	38 239	39 182	58 904	78 503	78 503	36 223	50 561	59 001
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	9 178	13 547	1 829	1 065	1 305	1 305	1 236	1 286	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source and expenditure by Type)

1. Total revenue is R 858.2 million in 2016/17 and escalates to R 943.0 million by 2018/19. This represents a year-on-year increase of 4.2 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year and 5.4 per cent for the 2018/19 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 101.5 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R 114.0 million by 2018/19 which represents 11.8 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 6 per cent for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 551.5 million for the 2016/17 financial year and increasing to R 627.2 million by 2018/19. For the 2016/17 financial year services charges amount to 64.3 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 6.6 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognise fluctuates due to the nature of expenses on the provincial housing grant.
5. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of Councillors are provided in Section 12 of this report.
6. More emphasis will be placed on the Debt impairment; depreciation charges and the Finance charges in Section 9 – Budget Funding of this report.
7. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2012/13 to 2016/17 period escalating from R 190.9 million to R 273.5 million. These increases can be directly attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity purchases from Eskom.
8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the two main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies or additional revenue sources will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 051	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	32	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	25 663	22 521	45 500	25 239	25 925	25 925	43 246	40 050	37 477
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	4 847	864	588	2 500	2 300	2 300	6 000	4 000	2 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	24 689	13 514	21 401	100	100	100	–	20 000	21 500
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	56 282	36 982	67 489	27 839	28 325	28 325	49 246	64 050	60 977
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	366	3 916	173	29	28	28	500	70	–
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	7 482	863	4 766	3 024	3 905	3 905	3 813	2 857	8 076
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	280	96	551	237	299	299	218	180	25
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	12 813	23 334	14 162	34 334	35 668	35 668	39 150	29 847	41 223
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 060	13 483	5 824	9 710	9 081	9 081	9 620	10 025	11 170
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	27 126	35 608	28 544	67 201	96 724	96 724	45 519	32 684	34 941
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	61 127	77 299	54 021	114 535	145 705	145 705	98 820	75 664	95 434
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	9 310	4 959	5 490	3 290	4 232	4 232	4 531	3 107	8 101
Executive and council	366	3 916	173	29	28	28	500	70	–
Budget and treasury office	1 518	155	551	237	299	299	218	180	25
Corporate services	7 426	888	4 766	3 024	3 905	3 905	3 813	2 857	8 076
Community and public safety	37 926	23 771	16 195	41 849	57 178	57 178	18 315	38 820	42 665
Community and social services	7 770	2 759	991	3 252	3 193	3 193	6 377	3 245	100
Sport and recreation	5 726	8 482	524	5 656	4 756	4 756	4 158	3 267	3 259
Public safety	2 221	2 906	1 374	1 142	1 087	1 087	2 580	6 268	7 805
Housing	22 208	9 624	13 305	31 800	48 142	48 142	5 200	26 040	31 500
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	23 739	34 044	25 671	27 600	35 327	35 327	27 828	16 042	18 974
Planning and development	295	375	326	540	6 980	6 980	514	422	300
Road transport	23 444	33 670	25 345	27 060	28 347	28 347	27 314	15 621	18 674
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	46 417	51 504	74 147	69 625	77 284	77 284	97 281	81 624	86 551
Electricity	20 208	21 633	22 581	22 100	22 254	22 254	29 122	22 922	28 944
Water	8 418	9 926	19 807	15 595	19 652	19 652	30 401	23 327	24 668
Waste water management	15 601	19 745	28 237	29 768	33 033	33 033	35 253	34 129	30 933
Waste management	2 189	200	3 523	2 161	2 345	2 345	2 505	1 245	2 005
Other	18	3	6	10	10	10	110	120	120
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Funded by:									
National Government	20 921	23 461	26 713	27 716	33 151	33 151	29 683	27 718	35 755
Provincial Government	27 660	18 880	12 451	29 863	44 163	44 163	6 540	22 842	27 632
District Municipality	–	–	41	1 189	1 189	1 189	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	48 581	42 342	39 204	58 768	78 503	78 503	36 223	50 561	63 387
Public contributions & donations	1 178	4 614	2 817	1 865	8 117	8 117	2 129	1 800	1 800
Borrowing	699	–	310	4 855	4 800	4 800	6 500	5 600	10 000
Internally generated funds	66 951	67 326	79 179	76 887	82 610	82 610	103 214	81 753	81 224
Total Capital Funding	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Multi-year capital appropriations normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment.
3. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	3 300	13 182	29 155	2 000	1 878	1 878	2 366	12 841	26 922
Call investment deposits	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	273 000	273 000	222 000	186 000	147 000
Consumer debtors	39 211	57 905	69 474	50 436	69 474	69 474	69 616	69 767	69 943
Other debtors	31 293	32 917	11 943	30 624	11 727	11 727	11 727	11 727	11 727
Current portion of long-term receivables	581	422	404	362	374	374	344	314	284
Inventory	10 494	36 154	20 639	35 154	20 139	20 139	19 639	19 139	18 639
Total current assets	289 879	371 235	421 712	352 308	376 592	376 592	325 692	299 789	274 516
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	577	862	347	622	327	327	257	187	117
Investments	–	–	–	–	12 000	12 000	24 000	36 000	48 000
Investment property	332 576	345 665	330 888	344 253	306 693	306 693	306 193	305 663	305 102
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1 401 695	1 633 605	1 749 308	1 798 446	1 853 462	1 853 462	1 930 858	1 997 146	2 078 239
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	1 961	–	1 961	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	42	82	62	26	43	43	33	22	11
Other non-current assets	10 460	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226
Total non current assets	1 745 350	1 986 403	2 084 831	2 149 534	2 176 752	2 176 752	2 265 567	2 343 245	2 435 694
TOTAL ASSETS	2 035 229	2 357 637	2 506 543	2 501 842	2 553 344	2 553 344	2 591 259	2 643 033	2 710 210
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	3 582	3 929	3 860	4 610	3 713	3 713	4 867	5 199	6 335
Consumer deposits	14 464	17 379	19 455	19 088	20 364	20 364	21 382	22 451	23 574
Trade and other payables	89 563	105 293	133 982	100 731	106 056	106 056	107 117	108 188	109 270
Provisions	23 828	23 592	24 545	26 913	26 197	26 197	29 022	31 376	33 932
Total current liabilities	131 438	150 194	181 842	151 342	156 330	156 330	162 388	167 214	173 111
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	28 021	25 969	23 378	25 128	25 645	25 645	28 188	30 262	35 869
Provisions	197 868	139 777	146 369	171 134	154 104	154 104	161 946	170 609	177 372
Total non current liabilities	225 889	165 746	169 747	196 262	179 749	179 749	190 134	200 872	213 240
TOTAL LIABILITIES	357 327	315 939	351 589	347 605	336 079	336 079	352 522	368 086	386 351
NET ASSETS	1 677 902	2 041 698	2 154 954	2 154 238	2 217 264	2 217 264	2 238 737	2 274 947	2 323 859
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 617 317	1 975 742	2 025 488	2 082 456	2 093 310	2 093 310	2 144 234	2 185 595	2 237 149
Reserves	60 584	65 956	129 466	71 782	123 955	123 955	94 503	89 353	86 710
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1 677 902	2 041 698	2 154 954	2 154 238	2 217 264	2 217 264	2 238 737	2 274 947	2 323 859

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- Table A6 is not aligned with GRAP but it improves understand ability for Councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (Balance sheet). The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- Table A6 is supported by extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget. The funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash flows

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	585 504	603 782	72 452	93 429	95 185	95 185	101 789	107 895	114 367
Service charges	–	–	458 784	517 483	483 744	483 744	540 032	575 967	615 070
Other revenue	–	–	91 786	28 649	67 186	67 186	23 658	23 094	24 332
Government - operating	59 415	95 242	102 449	100 116	98 839	98 839	129 502	120 232	119 551
Government - capital	43 652	44 539	47 446	58 904	60 744	60 744	36 223	50 561	59 001
Interest	13 042	14 172	20 365	20 120	23 258	23 258	26 127	28 066	30 417
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(440 951)	(605 700)	(592 544)	(669 043)	(686 205)	(686 205)	(749 436)	(780 334)	(821 866)
Finance charges	(3 053)	(2 679)	(2 776)	(3 706)	(2 618)	(2 618)	(3 086)	(3 338)	(3 833)
Transfers and Grants	(130 029)	(1 005)	(876)	(1 246)	(1 246)	(1 246)	(1 320)	(808)	(1 504)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	127 580	148 353	197 087	144 705	138 886	138 886	103 491	121 336	135 535
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	653	371	669	1 365	300	300	1 236	1 286	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	453	264	171	150	50	50	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	(12 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Payments									
Capital assets	(117 410)	(114 282)	(121 510)	(142 374)	(174 031)	(174 031)	(148 066)	(139 714)	(156 411)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(116 304)	(113 646)	(120 669)	(140 859)	(185 681)	(185 681)	(158 730)	(150 328)	(168 311)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(2 030)	–	–	4 855	4 800	4 800	7 410	6 384	11 400
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 579	2 915	2 076	909	909	909	1 018	1 069	1 123
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	(2 084)	(3 078)	(2 240)	(2 688)	(2 688)	(3 702)	(3 985)	(4 666)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(451)	831	(1 002)	3 524	3 021	3 021	4 726	3 468	7 857
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	10 825	35 537	75 416	7 370	(43 774)	(43 774)	(50 513)	(25 524)	(24 919)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	197 474	208 300	243 836	228 362	319 252	319 252	274 878	224 366	198 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	275 478	275 478	224 366	198 841	173 922

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is cash funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.
3. The net cash flow decrease in 2015/16 is R 43.8 million; the budgeted decrease for 2016/17 is a further R 50.5 million. The budgeted cash flow over the MTREF indicates that Mossel Bay Municipality will however still remain cash funded over the total MTREF period, if the assumptions regarding payment levels is maintained.
4. The reason for the decreases are directly linked to the cash generated during the previous two years, over R 110 million. The biggest portion of this is included in the capital budget of 2016/17 and the subsequent financial years. There is also a slight decrease in the revenue from operating activities mainly to the spending patterns of the unspent grant allocations. The budget does not allow for any unspent grants as at 30 June 2016.

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	275 478	275 478	224 366	198 841	173 922
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	–	(0)	0	(600)	(600)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	12 000	12 000	24 000	36 000	48 000
Cash and investments available:	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	286 878	286 878	248 366	234 841	221 922
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	7 626	15 643	33 929	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	14 464	17 379	19 455	19 088	20 364	20 364	21 382	22 451	23 574
Other working capital requirements	13 042	9 875	22 687	24 372	28 270	28 270	29 968	30 927	31 658
Other provisions	37 637	23 592	24 545	26 913	26 197	26 197	29 022	31 376	33 932
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	60 584	65 956	129 466	71 782	123 955	123 955	94 503	89 353	86 710
Total Application of cash and investments:	133 354	132 446	230 082	142 156	198 786	198 786	174 875	174 107	175 873
Surplus(shortfall)	74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the budget tabled is funded.

Table A9 - Asset management

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	100 251	68 992	72 961	74 097	100 772	100 772	76 122	65 999	82 896
Infrastructure - Road transport	25 029	13 708	8 499	5 271	5 296	5 296	22 411	16 712	19 631
Infrastructure - Electricity	14 277	13 197	11 740	9 840	11 300	11 300	16 942	11 532	12 018
Infrastructure - Water	6 502	5 120	12 386	1 566	2 534	2 534	5 600	2 300	4 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 785	14 481	14 899	13 620	13 260	13 260	9 762	8 000	10 300
Infrastructure - Other	1 422	200	473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	56 016	46 705	47 996	30 298	32 391	32 391	54 715	38 544	46 499
Community	9 874	5 500	1 221	3 559	3 255	3 255	7 784	8 888	5 935
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	34 361	16 786	23 743	40 239	65 126	65 126	13 623	18 567	30 461
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	17 159	45 290	48 549	68 277	73 259	73 259	71 944	73 715	73 515
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 860	25 549	27 245	29 419	35 990	35 990	16 924	9 550	4 940
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 231	7 435	9 732	11 130	9 921	9 921	10 695	10 750	14 886
Infrastructure - Water	1 689	3 132	6 857	8 694	11 124	11 124	21 241	18 327	17 888
Infrastructure - Sanitation	930	1 234	3 255	6 250	4 333	4 333	6 901	13 872	13 562
Infrastructure - Other	357	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 067	37 351	47 088	55 793	61 668	61 668	55 761	52 499	51 276
Community	4 200	7 474	287	5 347	4 642	4 642	4 512	3 412	3 104
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 892	465	1 174	7 137	6 949	6 949	11 671	17 803	19 135
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	27 889	39 257	35 744	34 691	41 286	41 286	39 334	26 262	24 571
Infrastructure - Electricity	19 508	20 632	21 472	20 970	21 222	21 222	27 637	22 282	26 904
Infrastructure - Water	8 191	8 252	19 243	10 260	13 658	13 658	26 841	20 627	22 438
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 715	15 715	18 153	19 870	17 593	17 593	16 663	21 872	23 862
Infrastructure - Other	1 779	200	473	300	300	300	-	-	-
Infrastructure	67 083	84 056	95 085	86 091	94 059	94 059	110 476	91 043	97 775
Community	14 074	12 975	1 508	8 907	7 897	7 897	12 296	12 300	9 040
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	36 253	17 251	24 917	47 376	72 075	72 075	25 294	36 370	49 596
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411

Table A9 - Asset management Continued

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	208 790	262 167	301 295	298 455	328 262	328 262	352 744	362 730	369 669
Infrastructure - Electricity	164 686	187 795	197 039	211 325	212 778	212 778	234 554	250 274	269 915
Infrastructure - Water	314 390	390 164	324 416	412 639	324 573	324 573	338 092	344 821	352 783
Infrastructure - Sanitation	111 395	249 836	330 418	275 895	339 180	339 180	347 051	359 718	373 803
Infrastructure - Other	97 939	25 140	23 265	22 458	18 211	18 211	13 833	9 459	7 371
Infrastructure	897 199	1 115 102	1 176 432	1 220 772	1 223 003	1 223 003	1 286 274	1 327 002	1 373 541
Community	252 948	249 150	268 587	267 265	265 542	265 542	267 882	269 646	267 661
Heritage assets	–	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226
Investment properties	332 576	345 665	330 888	344 253	306 693	306 693	306 193	305 663	305 102
Other assets	251 548	269 354	304 289	310 409	364 917	364 917	376 701	400 498	437 037
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	1 961	–	1 961	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	42	82	62	26	43	43	33	22	11
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	1 734 313	1 985 540	2 084 483	2 148 912	2 164 424	2 164 424	2 241 310	2 307 057	2 387 577
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	37 488	36 184	38 956	48 121	57 412	57 412	53 266	54 593	57 557
Infrastructure - Road transport	13 360	12 620	14 193	15 728	17 650	17 650	16 509	17 221	18 165
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 203	4 087	4 173	4 710	5 778	5 778	4 976	5 192	5 486
Infrastructure - Water	3 273	3 389	2 646	3 979	3 691	3 691	3 768	3 929	4 113
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 133	816	774	1 140	1 130	1 130	993	1 069	1 140
Infrastructure - Other	645	790	830	572	602	602	592	616	665
Infrastructure	22 614	21 702	22 617	26 130	28 852	28 852	26 838	28 027	29 569
Community	4 801	4 001	4 411	7 380	8 114	8 114	7 821	6 590	7 020
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	10 073	10 481	11 928	14 611	20 446	20 446	18 607	19 977	20 968
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	82 815	88 466	98 729	110 144	126 804	126 804	123 529	127 586	132 417
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	14.6%	39.6%	40.0%	48.0%	42.1%	42.1%	48.6%	52.8%	47.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	37.9%	86.6%	81.2%	110.1%	105.6%	105.6%	102.4%	101.0%	98.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	2.7%	2.2%	2.2%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to acquisition of new assets or the renewal or replacement of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Mossel Bay Municipality have gone a step further to accept a long-term financial plan which stipulates that the spending on replacements or renewals of existing capital financed from the capital replacement reserve must at least be 80%, this percentage is phased in with the goal set at 66% for the 2016/17 budget year.
- The 2016/17 the expenditure on the replacement or renewal of existing assets is 48.6 per cent and for 2017/18 it increases to 52.8 per cent. Overall the expenditure on renewal and replacements are budgeted at 47.0 per cent for 2018/19.
- The expenditure on repairs a maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure amounts to 6.1 per cent for 2016/17, which is below the said guidelines.

Table 10 - Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	26 300	26 704	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 300	26 752	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	26 300	26 752	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 986	25 221	25 473	25 728	27 314	27 314	27 149	27 685	28 232
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 337	5 390	5 443
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 285	2 285	2 285
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 016	30 251	30 503	30 758	32 344	32 344	34 771	35 360	35 960
Bucket toilet	450	400	350	350	350	350	137	137	137
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	450	400	350	350	350	350	137	137	137
Total number of households	30 466	30 651	30 853	31 108	32 694	32 694	34 908	35 497	36 097
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 090	5 007	5 057	5 108	4 759	4 759	4 650	4 600	4 550
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	26 797	25 246	25 608	26 455	28 684	28 684	28 908	29 085	29 274
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	31 887	30 253	30 665	31 562	33 443	33 443	33 558	33 685	33 824
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	31 887	30 253	30 665	31 562	33 443	33 443	33 558	33 685	33 824
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	11 296	11 296	11 296	12 200	13 176	14 230
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	992	992	992	1 071	1 157	1 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	10 565	10 565	10 565	11 410	12 323	13 309
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	11 187	11 187	11 187	12 082	13 049	14 092
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 644	1 776	1 918
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	182	182	182	197	213	230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	633	633	633	684	739	798
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 325	1 430	1 545
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)									
	-	-	-	130	130	130	140	151	163
Total cost of FBS provided	-	-	-	3 694	3 694	3 694	3 990	4 309	4 654

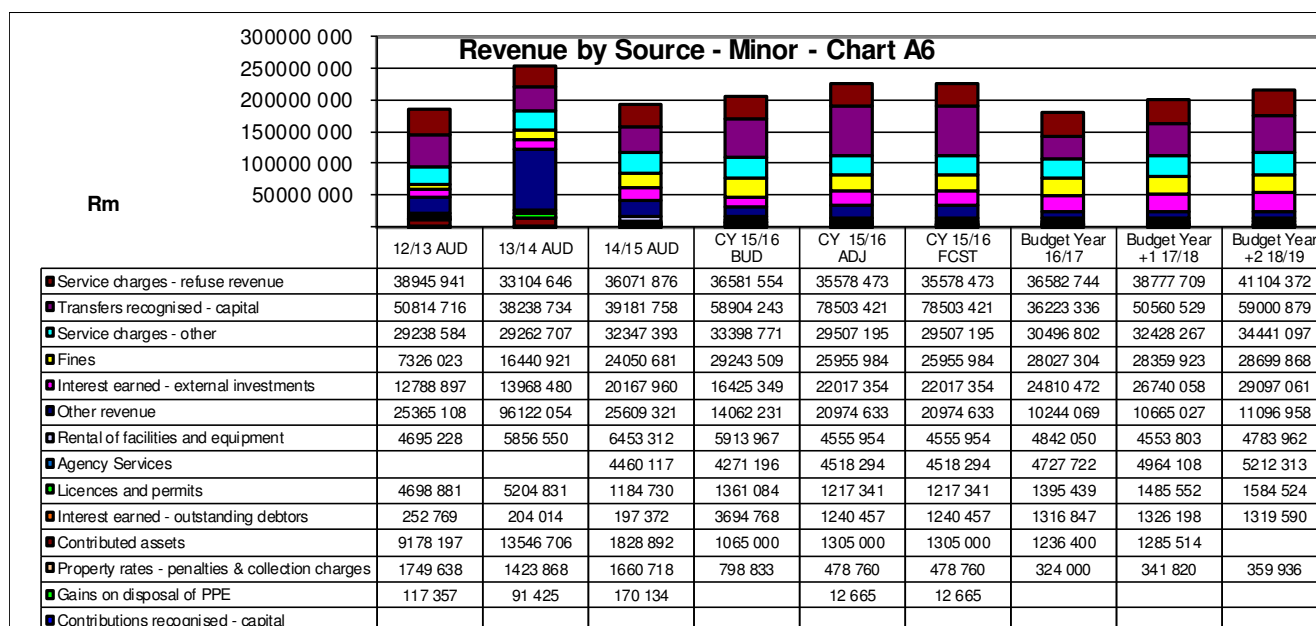
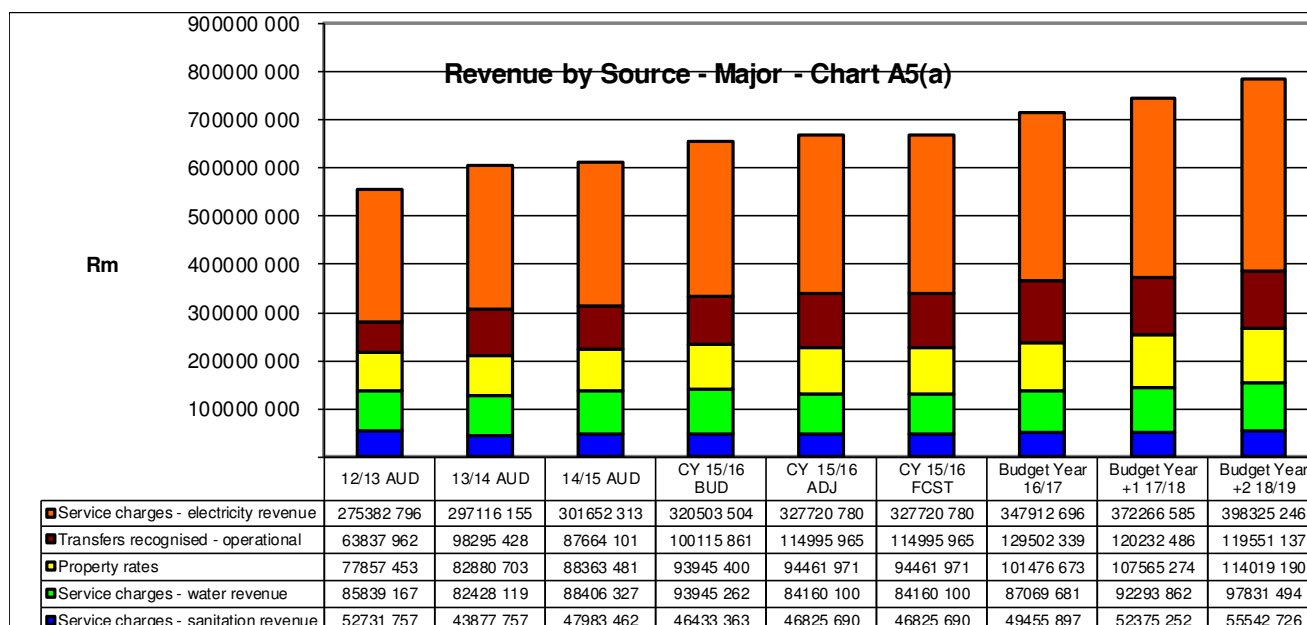
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	154	164	173	184	184	184	199	214	232
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	92	98 000	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	1 231	1 331							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	3 477	3 823	4 122	4 236	4 357	4 357	5 260	5 576	5 911
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	11 484	12 074	10 607	14 979	14 979	18 769	19 862	21 019
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	374	13 171	14 065	17 510	21 692	21 692	27 308	28 943	30 675
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	(633)	(235)	(235)	(684)	(739)	(798)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	8 757	9 271	8 806	12 110	12 110	15 071	15 949	16 877
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	5 081	38 566	39 531	40 525	52 903	52 903	65 725	69 591	73 684

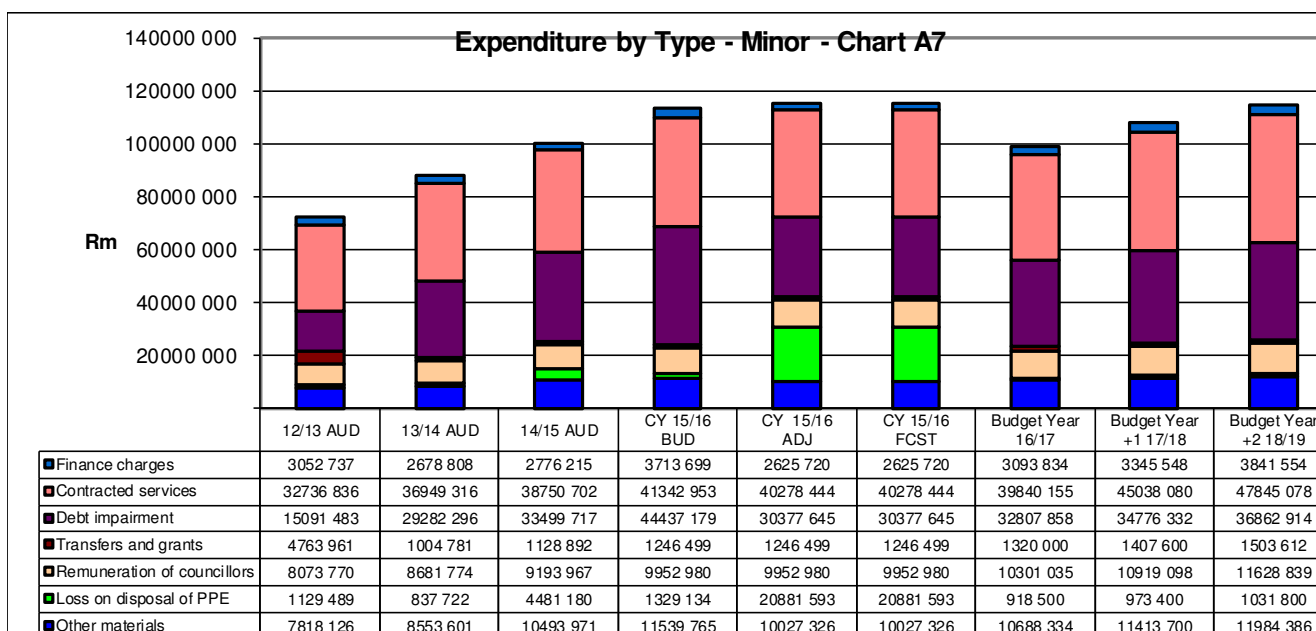
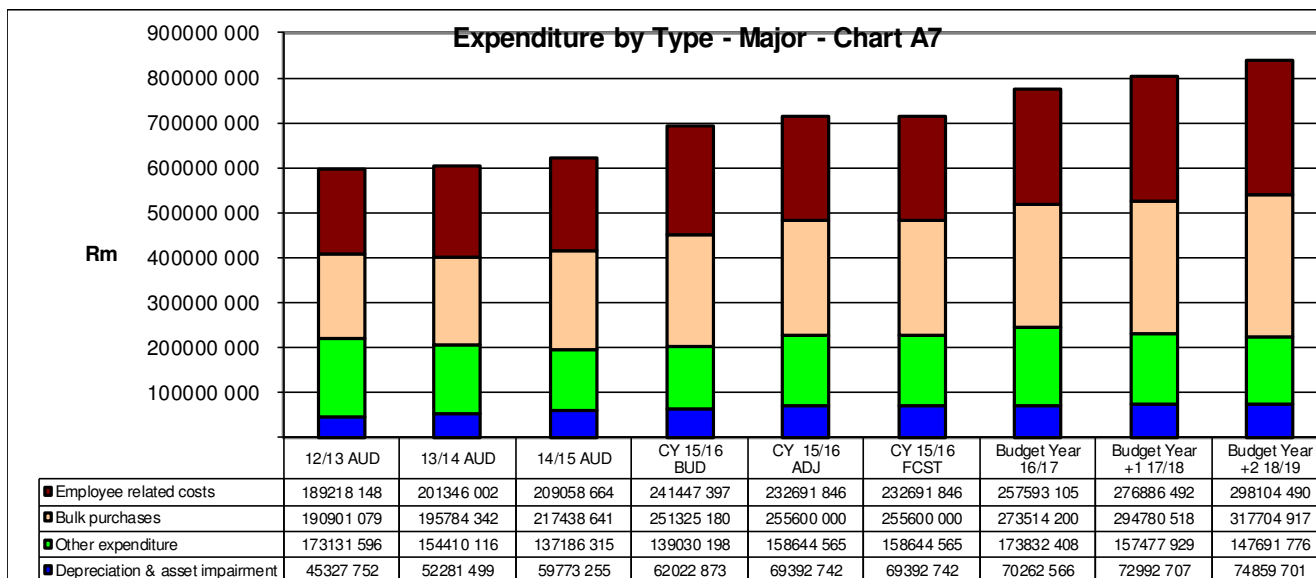
Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

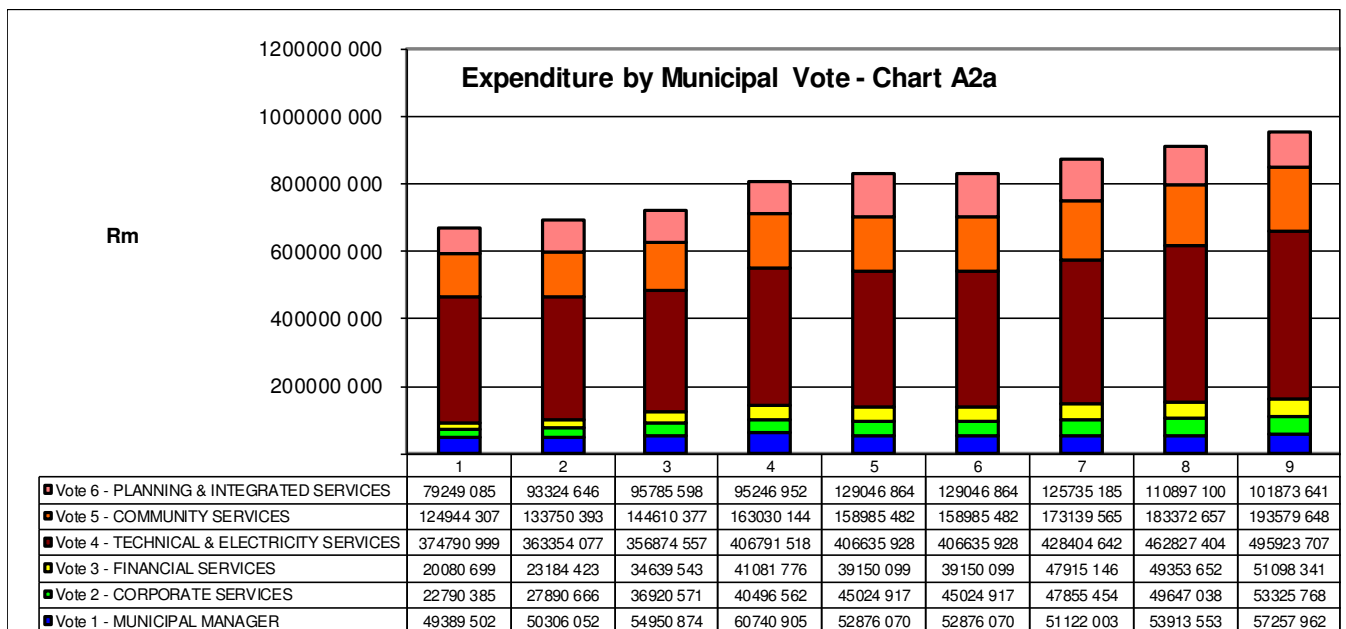
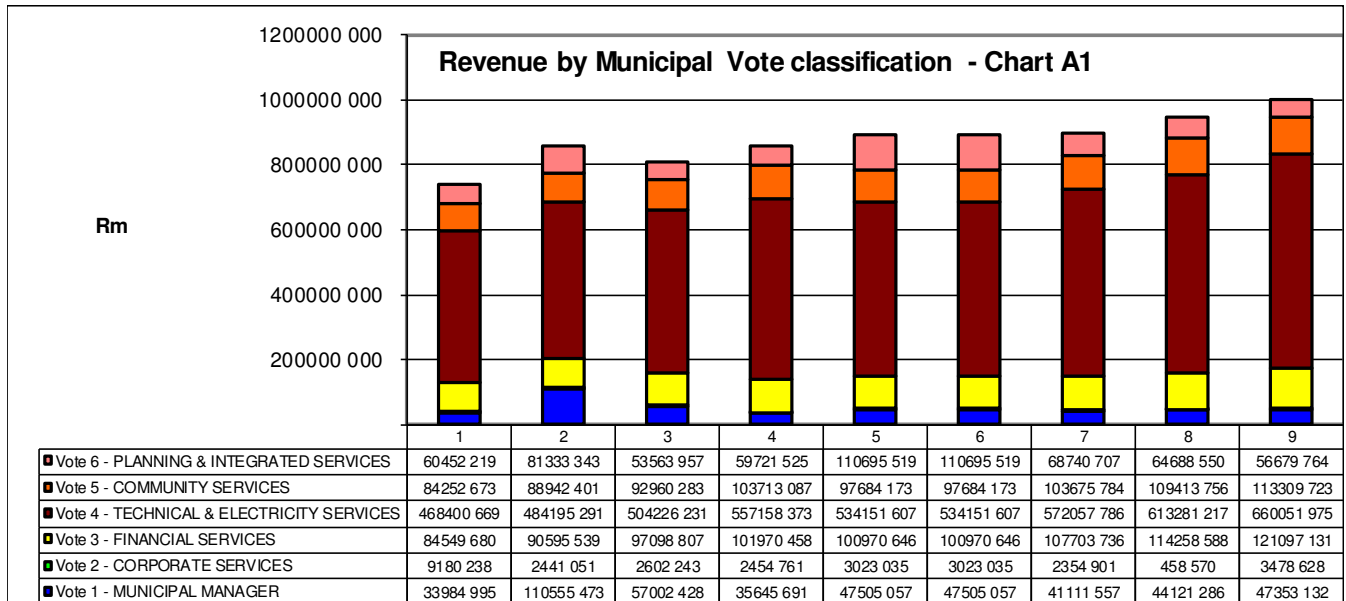
- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

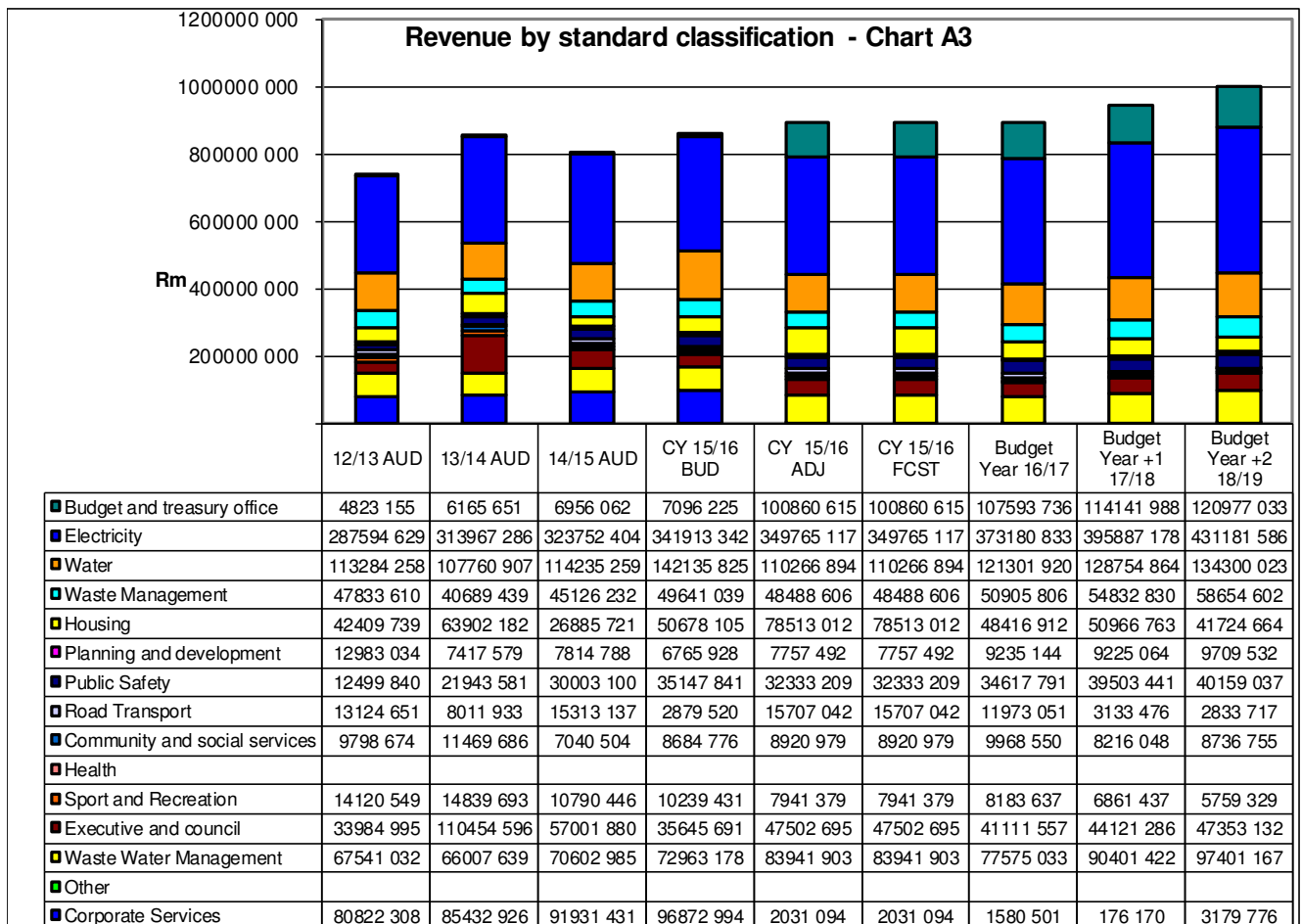
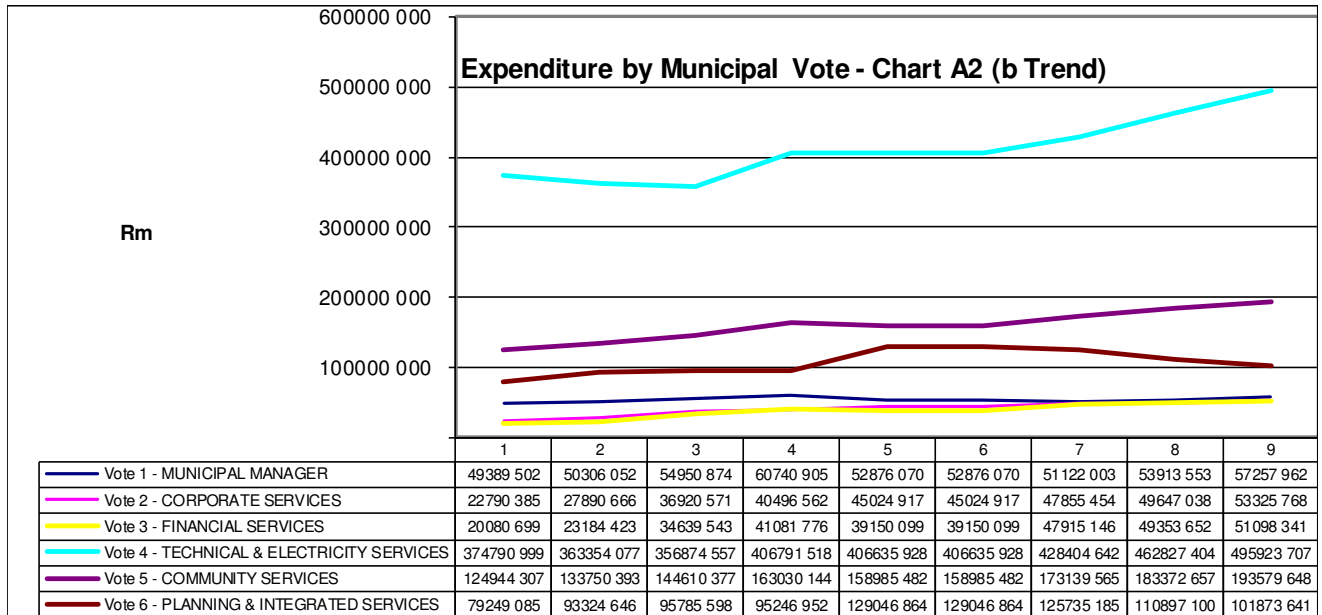
BUDGET RELATED CHARTS / GRAPHS

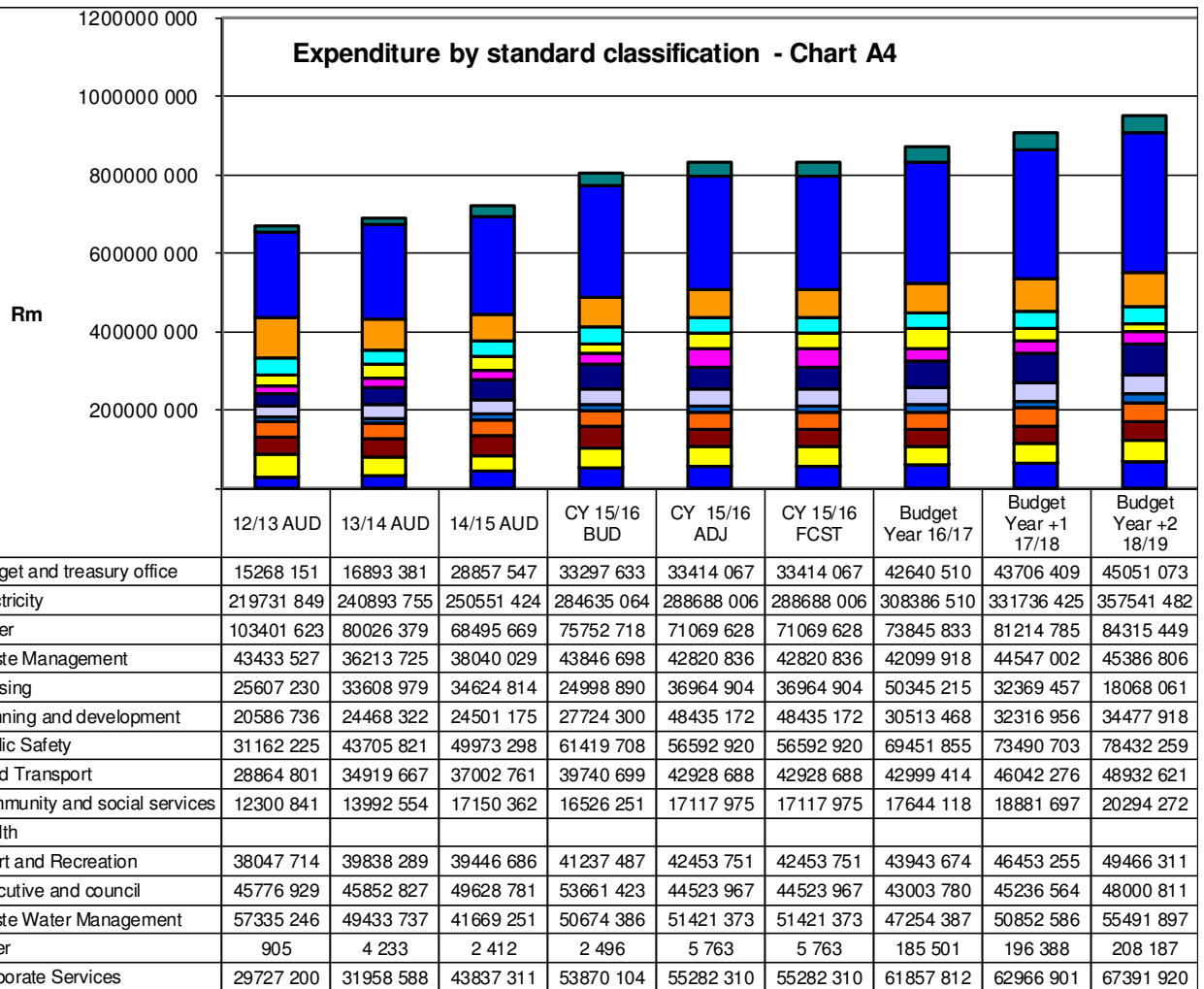
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Operating budget** of the Municipality:



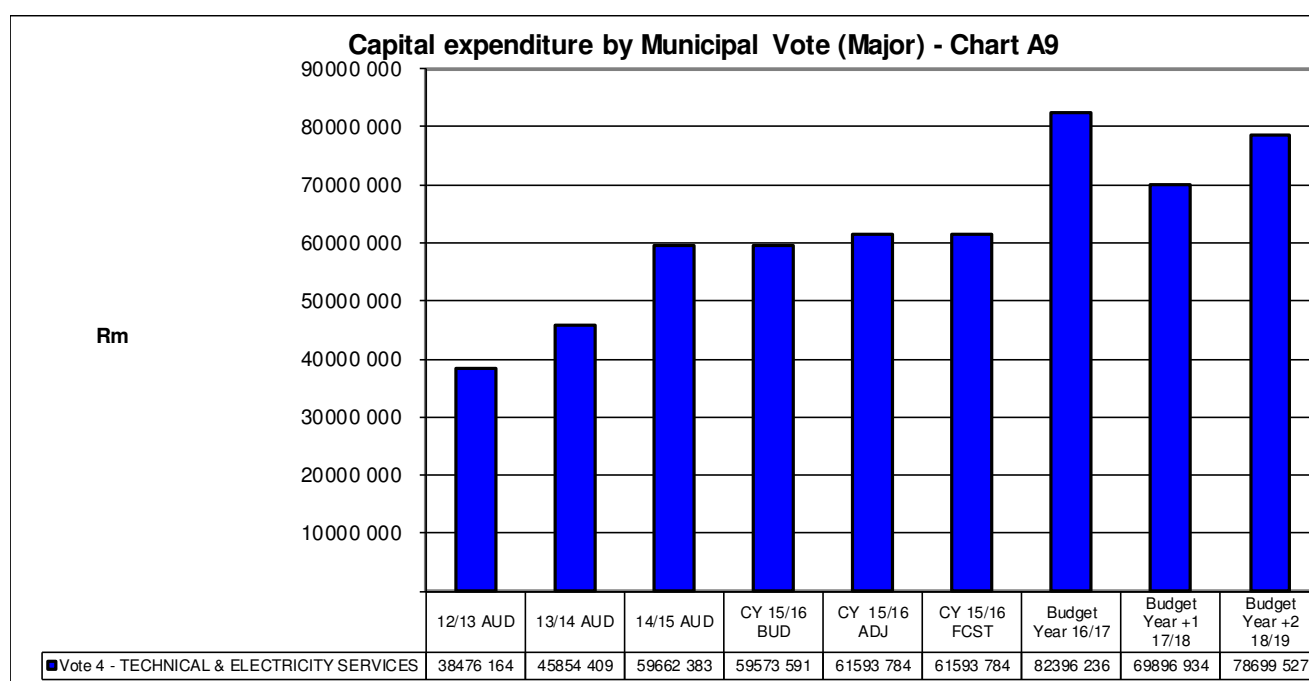
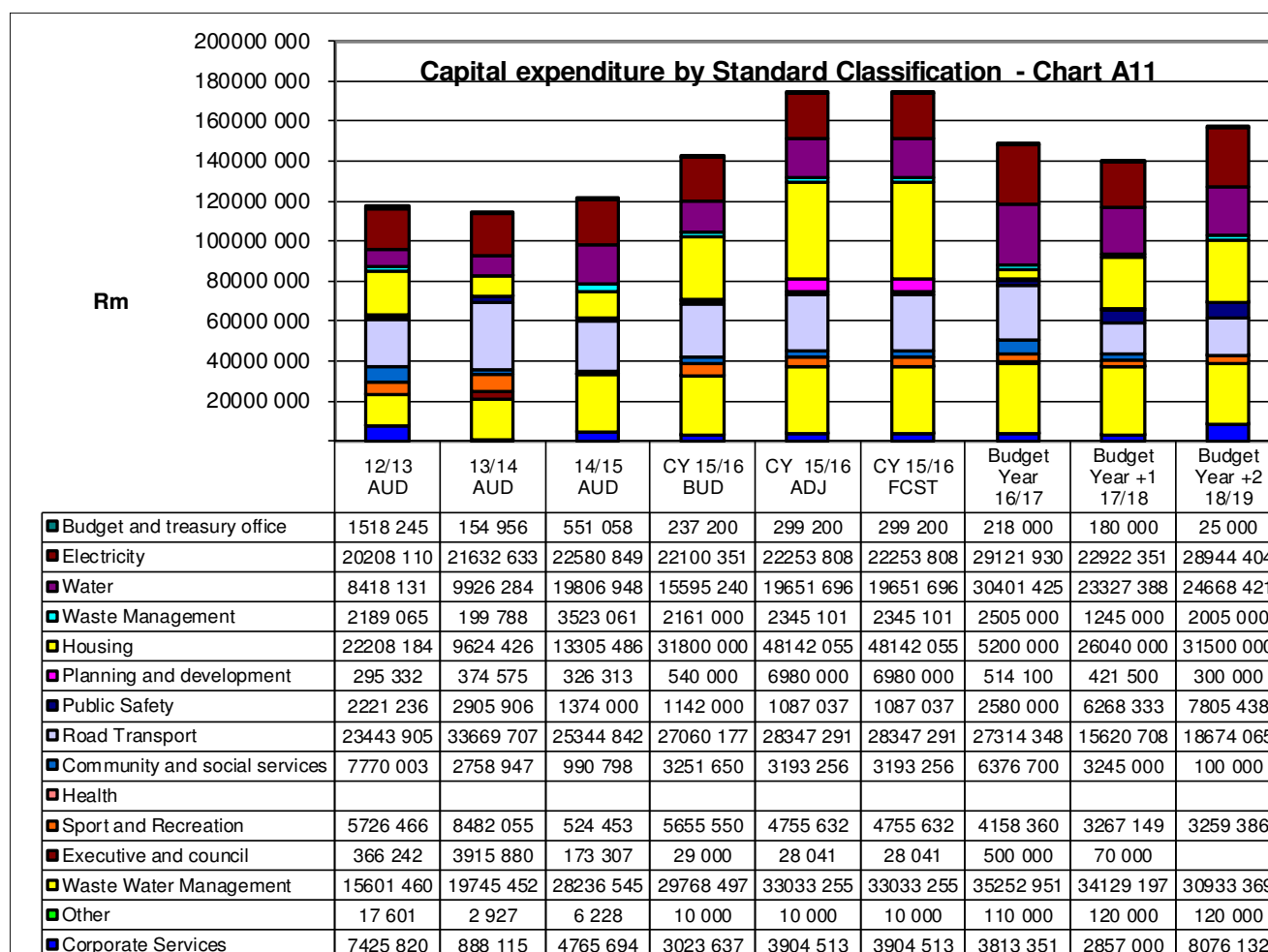


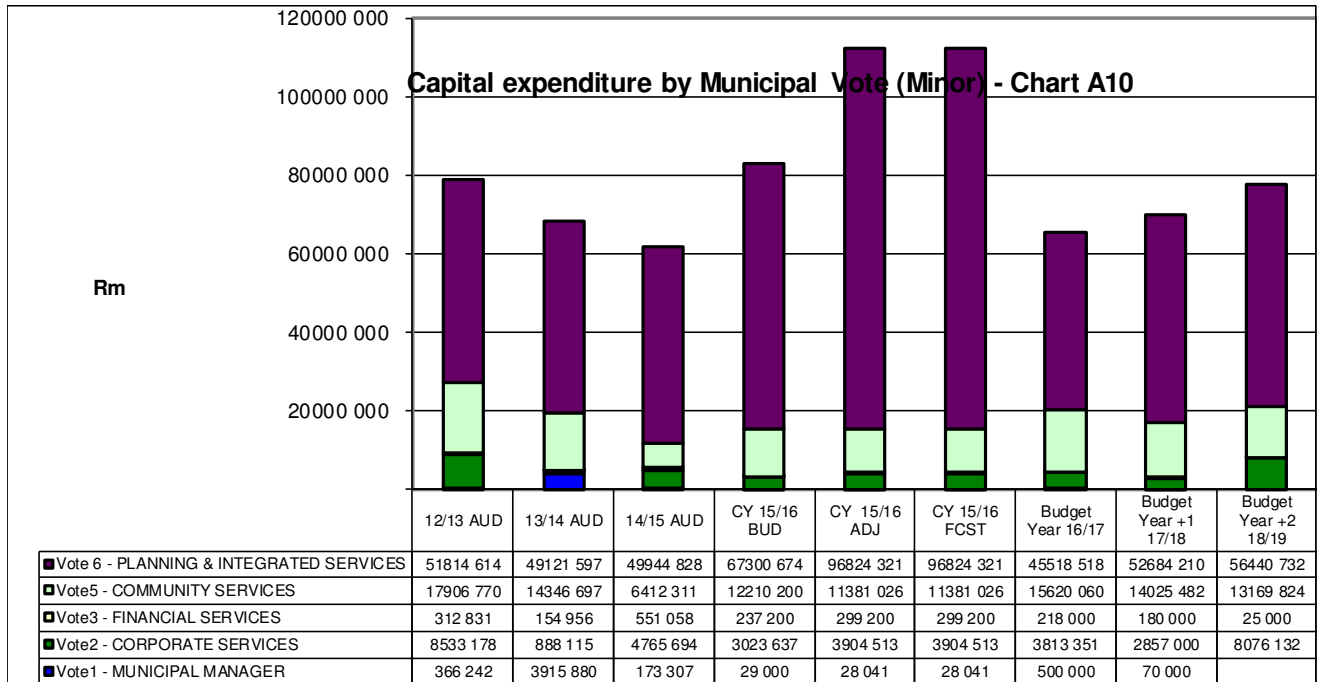




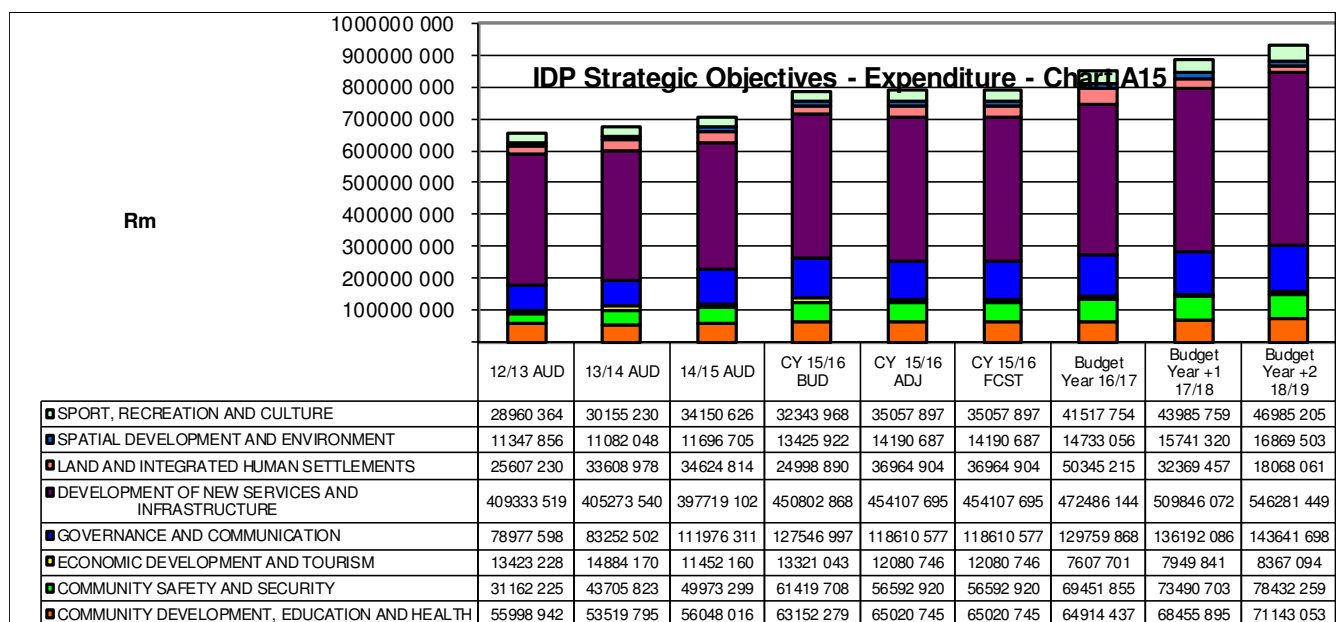
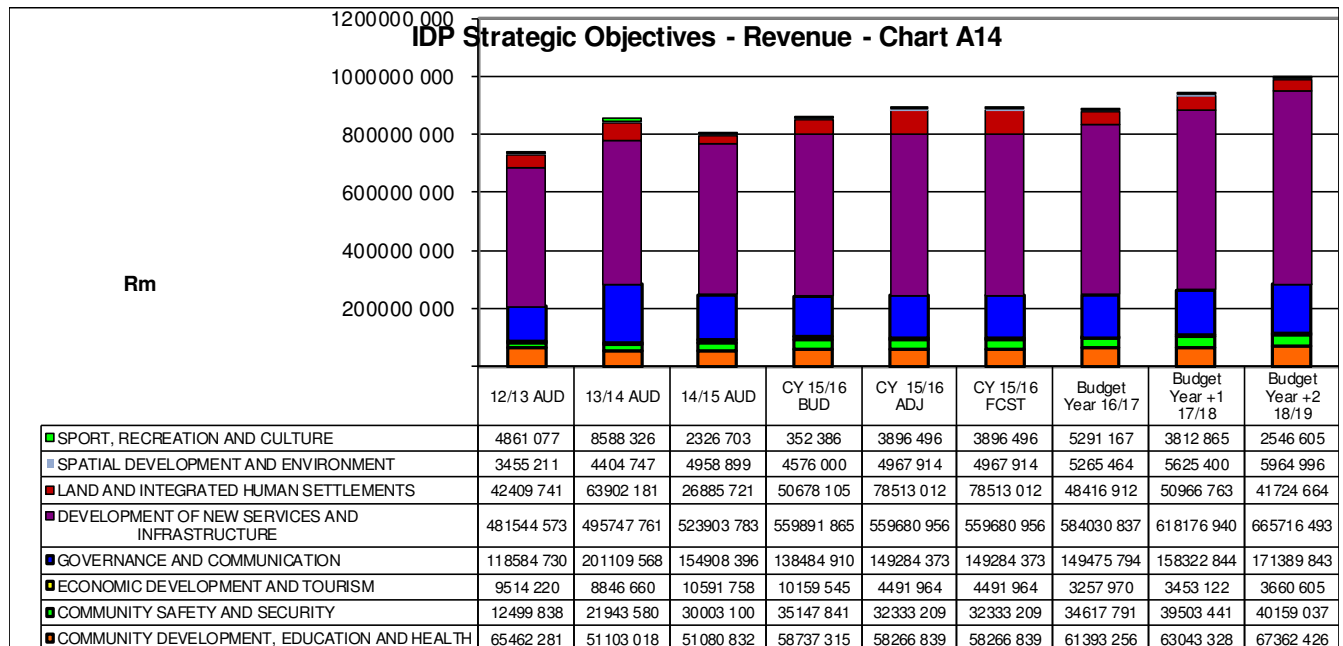


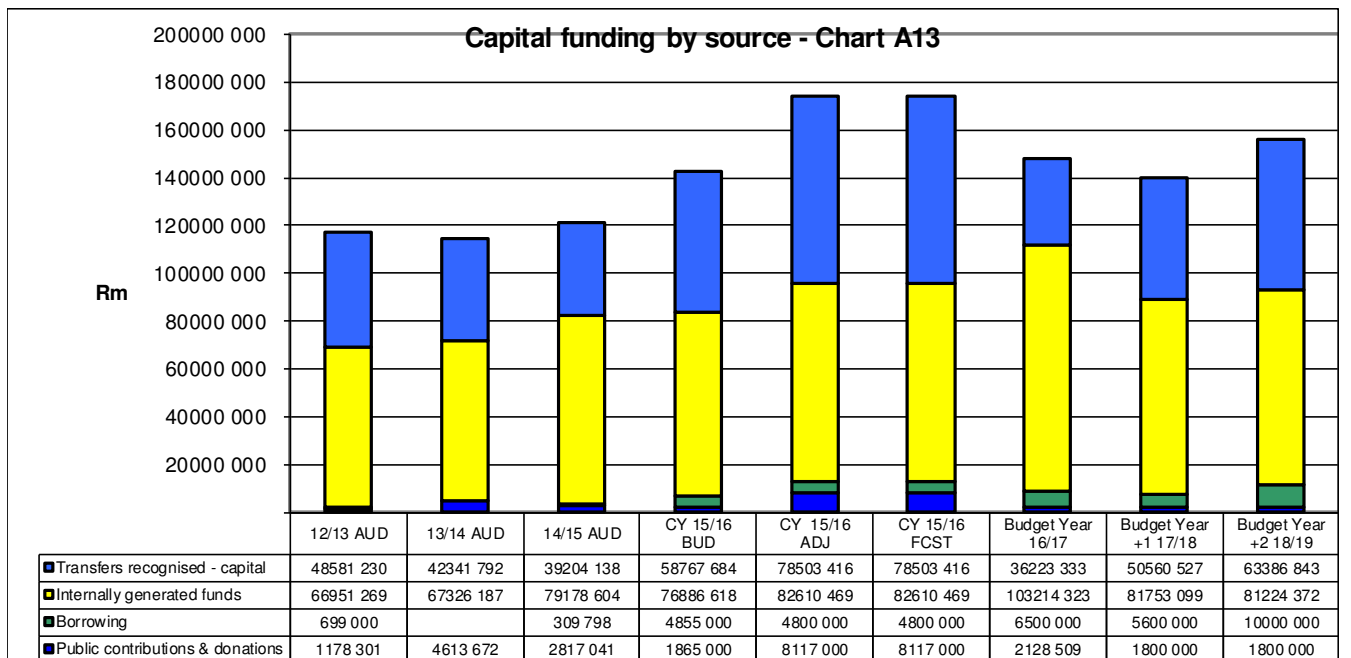
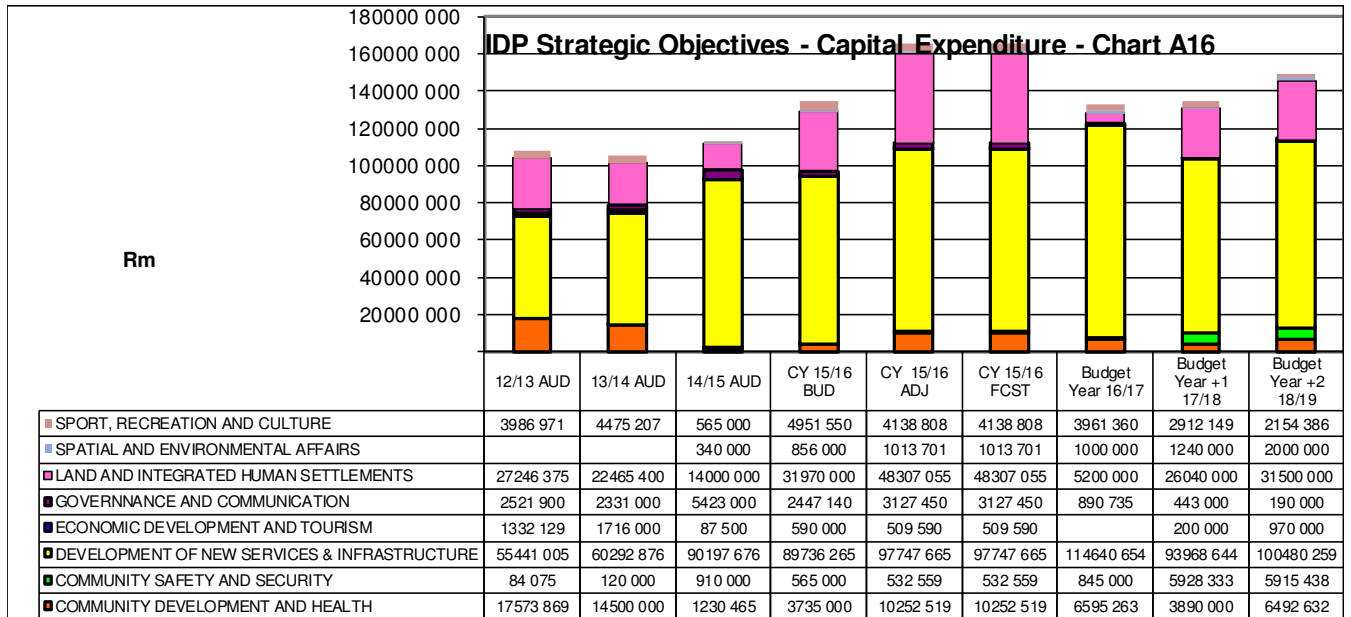
The following shows various charts and graphs on the **Capital budget** of the Municipality:



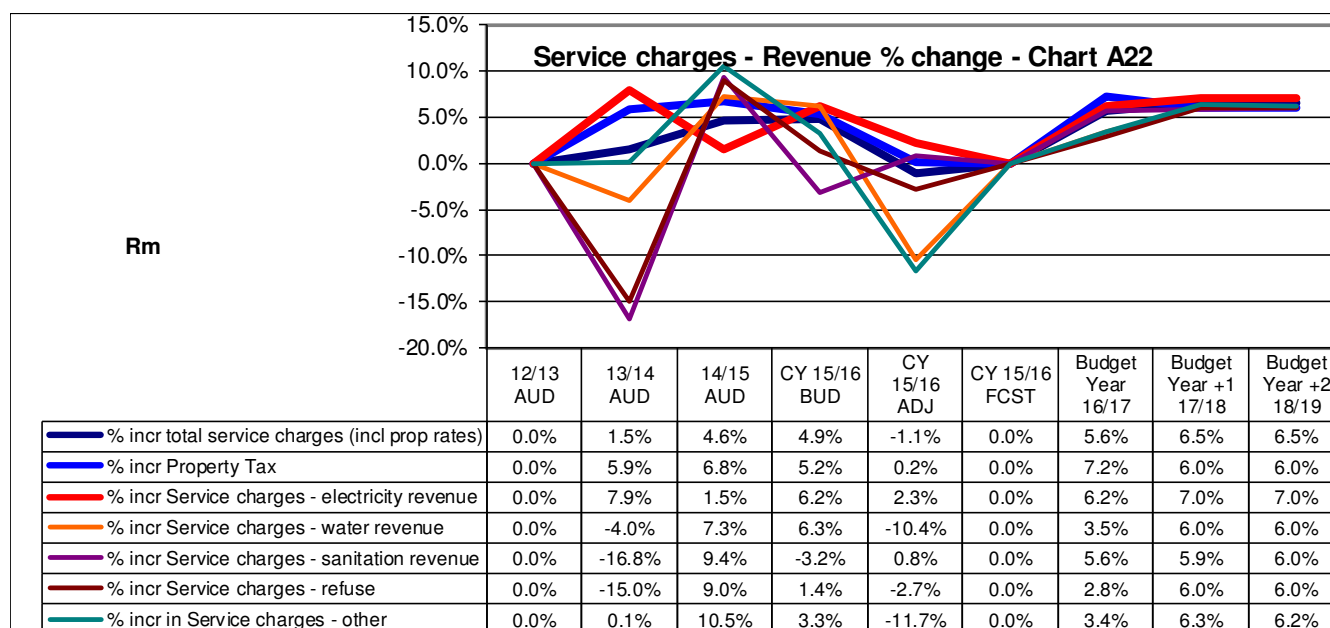
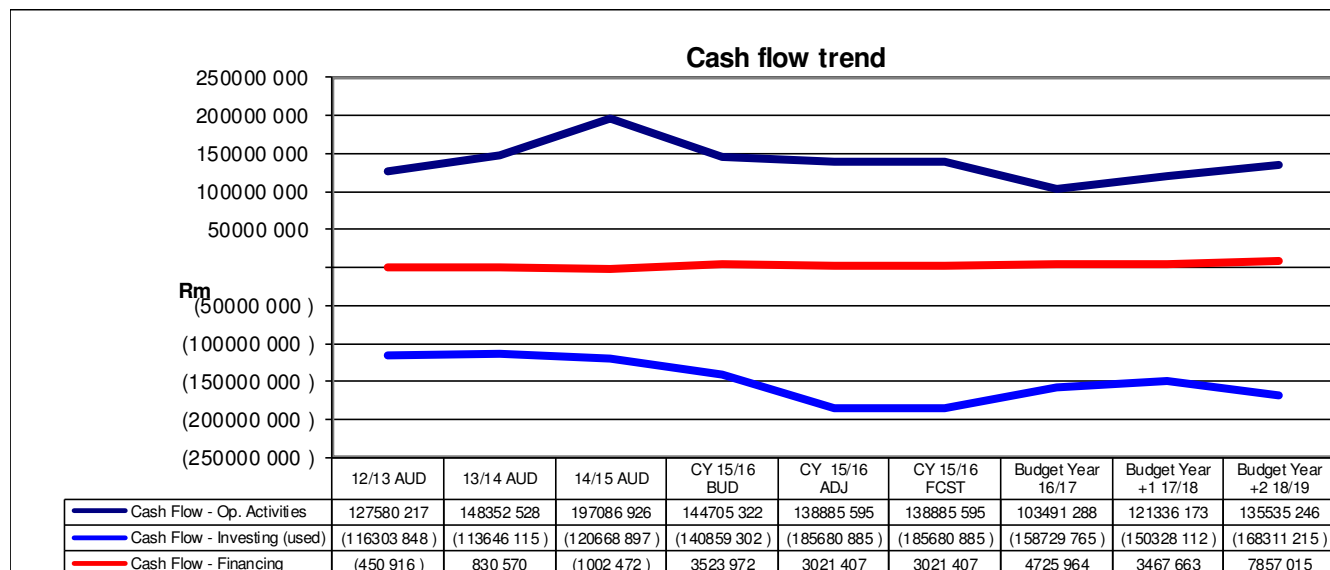


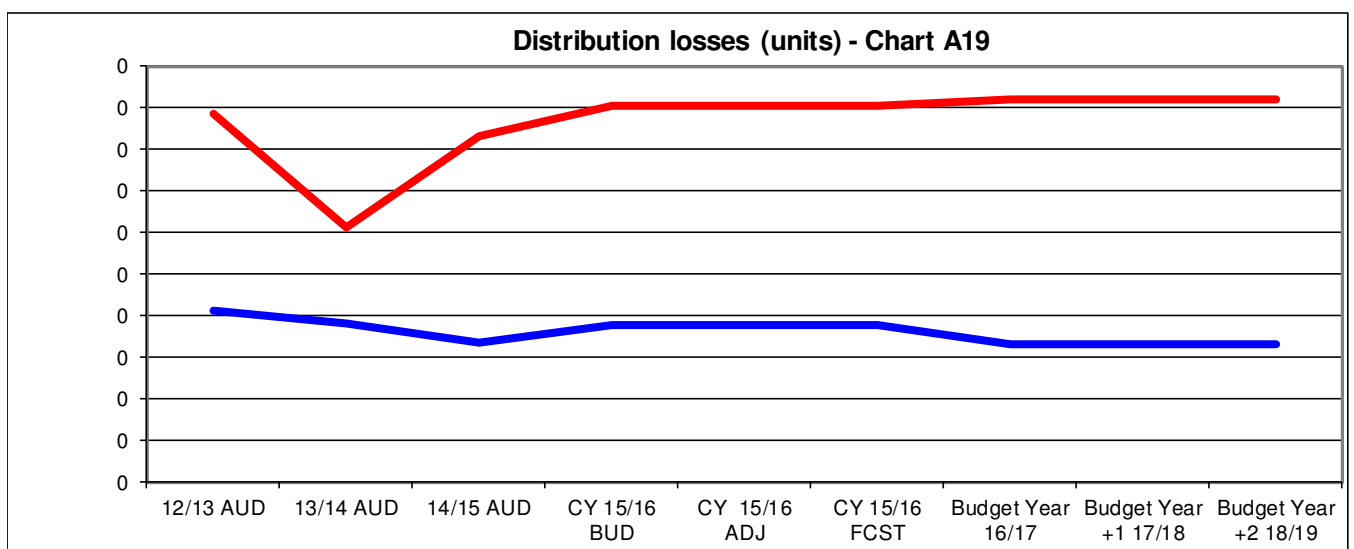
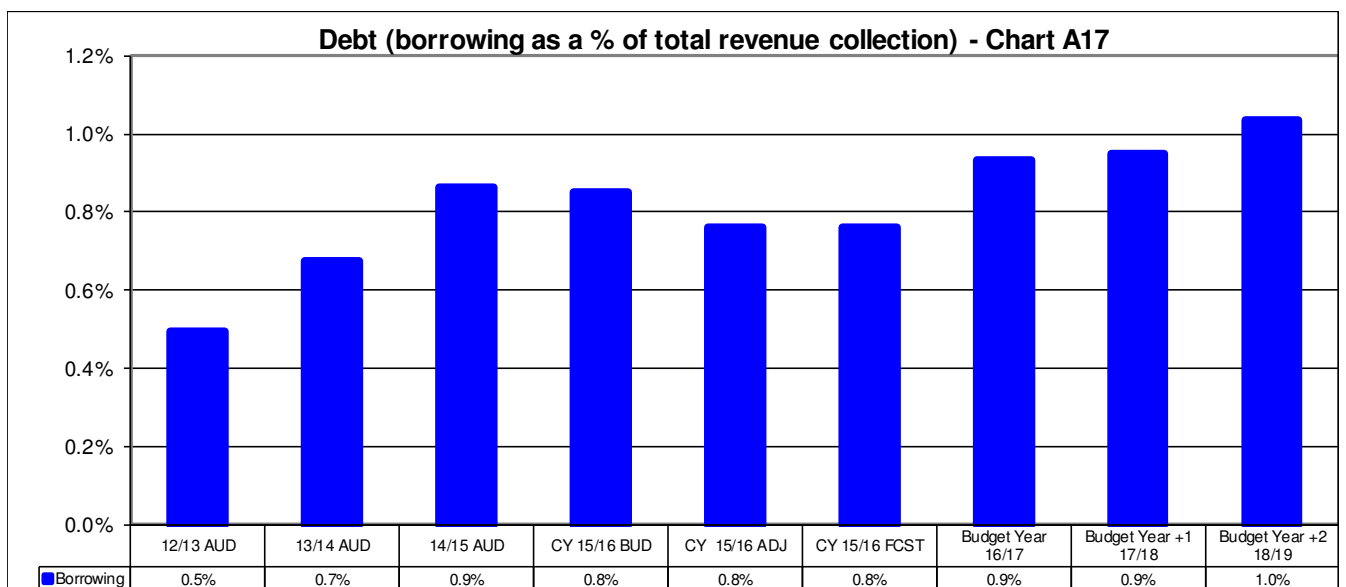
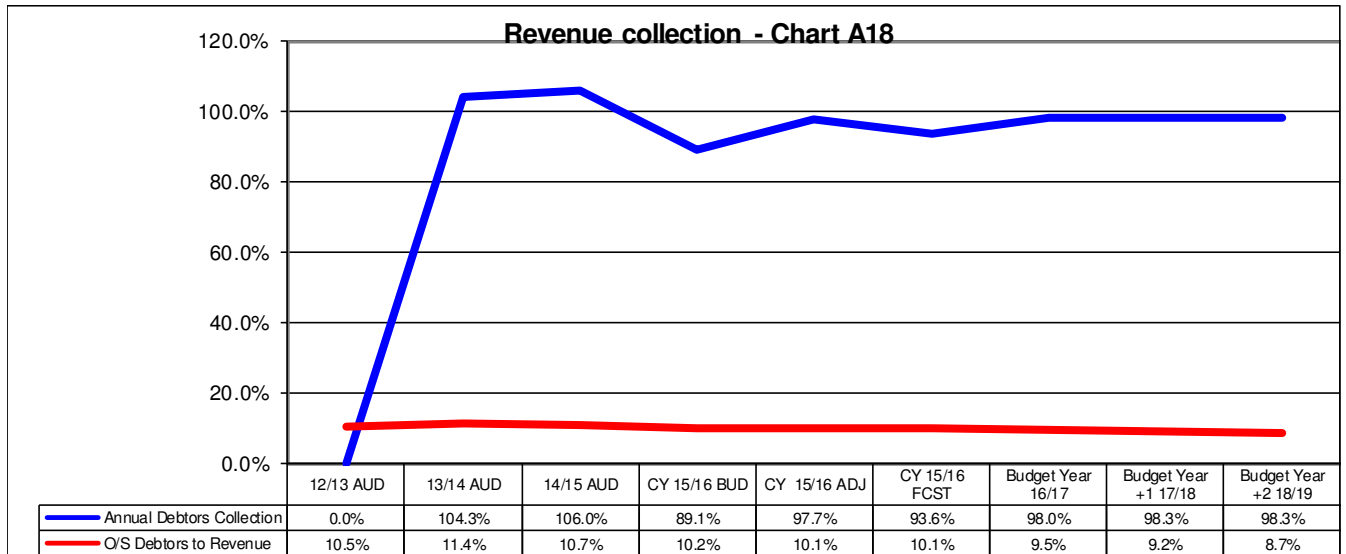
The following shows various charts and graphs on the [link between the Integrated Development Plan \(IDP\) and the municipal Budget:](#)



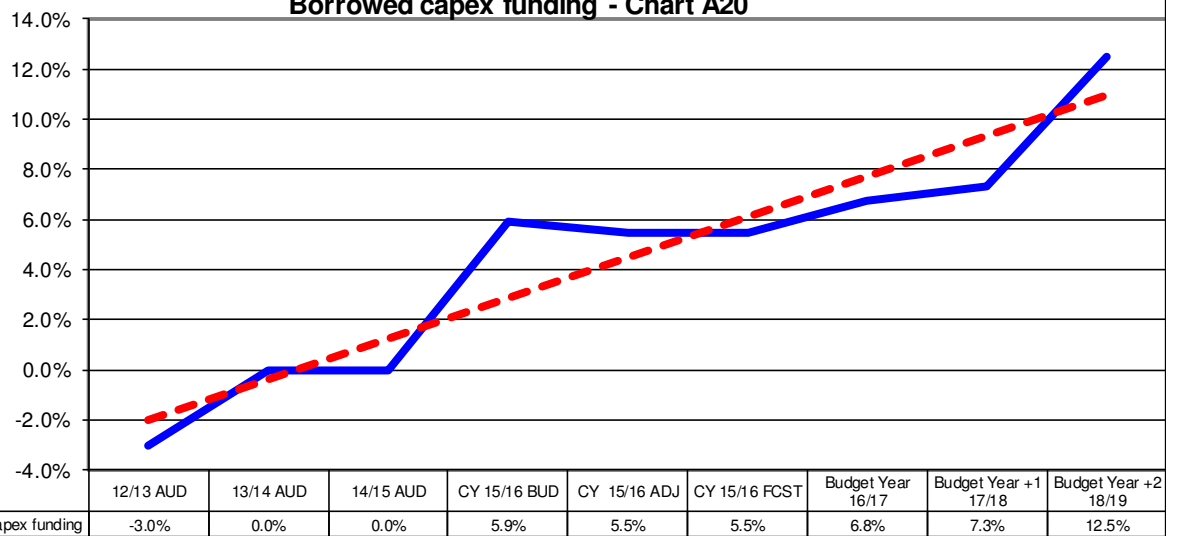


The following shows various charts and graphs on **Cash flow trends, Distribution losses, Debt collection, etc.:**

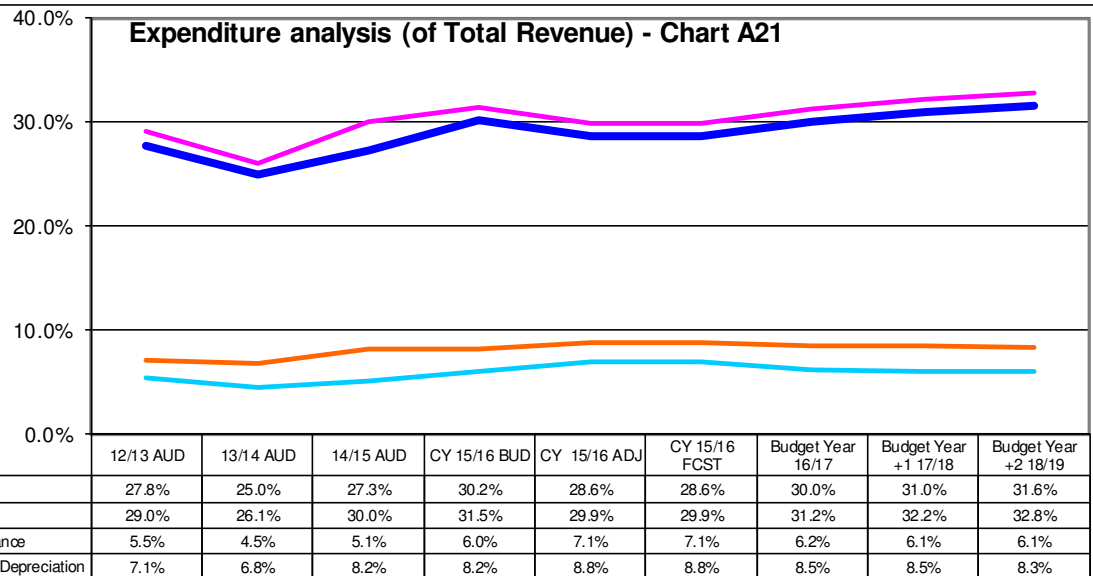




Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

SECTION 5 - BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 (1) (a) of the MFMA (no 56 of 2003) stipulates that the Mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is necessary to ensure that the needs and priorities of the community, as set out in the IDP, are properly linked to the municipality's spending plans. The mayoral committee is one of the key elements in accomplishing the linkage between the IDP and the Budget of a municipality.

SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The Executive Mayor must, according to the MFMA, co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies. The Executive Mayor therefore tabled a schedule of key deadlines with regards to the budgetary process and the review of the municipality's IDP, in council on the 30 July 2015.

PURPOSE OF THE BUDGET AND IDP PROCESS PLAN

The purpose of the process plan is to indicate the various planned activities and strategies on which the municipality will embark to compose its Integrated Development Plan for the five year cycle (2012/13-2016/17) and the budget for the 2016/17 financial year and the two outer years.

The process plan enhances integration and alignment between the IDP and the Budget, thereby ensuring the development of an IDP-based budget. It full fill the role of an operational framework for the IDP and Budget process outlining the manner in which this process was undertaken. In addition, it identifies the activities in the processes around the key statutory annual operational processes of the budget and IDP compilation, performance management implementation and the adoption of the municipality's annual report.

The approved schedule is set out below:

**6. 2016/17 IDP and BUDGET TIME-SCHEDULE / PROCESS PLAN
FOR THE COMPILATION AND APPROVAL OF THE 2016/17 IDP REVIEW AND BUDGET**

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
1. PREPARATION OF IDP AND BUDGET PROCESS PLAN				
a) Table Draft 2016/17 IDP and Budget time-schedule / process plan to Executive Management.	IDP Manager	Quality check and to finalise draft Process Plan for 2016/17	(MFMA) Section 21	6 July '15
b) Tabling of Draft 2016/17 IDP/Budget Process Plan to Council for approval with schedule for IDP Public meetings.	Mun. Manager IDP Manager	Approved 2016/17 Process Plan	(MFMA) Section 21 (b)	30 July '15
c) Advertise 16/17 process plan and dates of IDP Public Meetings on website, local newspapers, municipal newsletter, Noticeboards. Inform Ward Committees Accordingly.	IDP Manager	Notification to public and Ward Committees	MSA Section 21, 28 (3)	30 July '15
2. 4TH QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Prepare and Submit 2014/15 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management for quality check and review.	IDP Manager	Finalise Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	13 July '15
b) Submit 2014/15 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to Oversight Committee	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight		20 July '15
c) Table 2014/15 Fourth Quarter Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Councils Agenda	PMS Framework	30 July '15
d) Place 2014/15 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on municipal website.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b)	7 Aug '15
e) Submit 2014/15 Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report to National and Provincial Treasury	Budget Office IDP Manager	Fourth Quarter Corporate Performance Report submitted	MBRR- Section 31	7 Aug '15
f) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	IDP Manager	PMS Status report on PAC Agenda		21 Aug '15
3. EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT				
a) Finalise 2014/15 Bi-annual Employee Performance Evaluations, table report to Ex. Management for moderation.	IDP Manager	To give effect to PMS Framework / and related policies	Performance Management Framework Reward and Recognition Policy	31 Aug '15
b) Performance assessments of Section 57 Managers for 15/16.	Mun. Manager			31 Aug 15

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) Signing of new performance contracts for Section 57 Managers for 2015/16 financial year	Directors HOD'S	To give effect to PMS Framework / and related policies	MPPMR Section 13	26 June 2015
d) Finalise Performance Agreements and Development plans for HOD'S and lower level staff for 2015/16.				31 Oct '15
4. PLANNING FOR THE 2016/17 REVIEWED IDP				
a) Consider MEC comments and Recommendations on 15/16 IDP assessment. (LGMTEC 3)	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Implement MEC recommendations and inclusion in 15/16 IDP	MSA Section 32 (3)	July '15
b) Convene Quarterly Ward Committee Meetings to discuss 16/17 IDP & Budget Process Plan.	IDP Manager PPU	Review prioritisation of Ward Needs in 15/16 IDP. Communicate 15/16 approved IDP, Budget, Tariffs and SDBIP 15/16	MSA Section 17	20 – 29 July'15
c) Convene IDP Steering Committee Meeting	IDP Steering Committee	Final discussion / conceptualisation of IDP Public Participation Meetings	Internal Management Procedure	July '15
d) Identification of mandatory projects prioritised for implementation for 16/17 MTREF by Internal Sector Departments.	IDP Manager Directors HOD'S	To inform public of planned mandatory projects for sustainable delivery of basic services and to include in 16/17 IDP	Internal Planning and Management Procedure	Aug '15
e) Attend District IDP Alignment Workshop	IDP Manager	Align 15/16 Process Plan with Eden DM. Discuss IDP Framework and planned interventions i.t.o 15/16 review process		13-14 Aug
f) Convene IDP Public Participation Meetings in all Wards	IDP Manager Directors	Review prioritisation of Ward Needs in 15/16 IDP. Communicate 15/16 IDP, Budget, Tariffs and SDBIP	MSA Section 17	17-27 August '15
g) Attend Provincial IDP INDABA 1 (JPI) to give effect to intergovernmental planning and development.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Present and motivate municipal priorities for Government intervention and inclusion in Provincial Development Plan	MSA Section 24	12 - 15 Oct '15
h) Attend Quarterly Provincial IDP Managers Forum Meeting in preparation for IDP INDABA 2.	IDP Manager	Discuss unfolding of intergovernmental 15/16 planning processes including PDP and IDP INDABA 2	MSA Section 24	30 Sep '15
i) Convene Quarterly Ward Committee Meetings.	IDP Manager PPU	Communicate 14/15 overall Municipal Performance on TL SDBIP after external audit and prioritise needs for 16/17 IDP and Budget Cycle	MSA Section 17	19 Oct '15 / 28 Oct '15

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
j) Present an Area Development Planning Session with Wards 10 & 11	IDP Manager	Area Development Plan included in 16/17 IDP Review	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	10 & 17 October '15
k) Convene second Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting with internal and external Stakeholders.	IDP Manager LED Officer	To fast-track socio economic and infrastructure development in under serviced areas, alleviating poverty through public private partnership.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	October '15
5. INITIATE THE 16/17 BUDGET PROCESS				
a) Operating Budget: Salaries and Wages schedules to Directors for scrutiny and corrections.	Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 16/17 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	29 August '15
b) Tabling of 1 st 15/16 Adjustment Budget to Council to incorporate Rollovers, Changes on SDBIP and KPI's as per adjustment budget.	CFO Budget Office IDP Manager	Council approve 2015/16 Adjustments budget and amended SDBIP (potential)	MFMA Section 28 MBRR - Regulation 23(5)	27 August '15
c) Finalise 2014/15 Annual Financial Statements.	CFO Dep. Treasurer	Based on 14/15 AFS assess municipality's financial position, capacity to fund budget over 15/16 MTREF	MFMA - Section 126	31 August '15
d) Publication of approved adjustments budget on website and submit to National & Provincial Treasuries both printed and electronic formats.	Budget Office	Approved Adjustments Budget, IDP & SDBIPs being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT	MFMA Section 28(7) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 26 & 27	4 Sep '15
e) Operating Budget: Salary/Wages schedules with corrections and recommendations to be returned to Finance Department.	Directors Expenditure	Initiate preparation of 15/16 Salaries and Wages budget	Internal Management Procedure	18 Sept. '15
f) Forward previous years' operating expenditure / income actuals and current year projections to Directors.	Budget Office Directors	Baseline for setting parameters for 15/16 operating budget	Internal Management Procedure	10 October '15
g) Engage with Provincial Government regarding adjustments to projected allocations for next 3 years i.t.o the MTREF.	CFO Directors	Intergovernmental Budget Alignment	MSA Section 24	10 October '15
6. 2014/15 ANNUAL REPORT / AUDIT READINESS				
a) Gather performance information (POE'S) that substantiate actual performance reported on 14/15 Top level SDBIP and Management Scorecard.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Prepare Corporate Audit File on Performance information for pre audit by internal audit.	Internal Management Procedure	31 July '15

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
b) Auditing of Performance Information on pre-determined objectives by internal audit. Pre –Audit.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Directors	Pre Audit in preparation for external audit by the Auditor General	Internal Management Procedure	15 August '15
c) Submit unaudited 2014/15 Annual Report to Auditor-General as required by legislation.	Ex. Strategic Services Mun. Manager	Unaudited Annual Report -includes the Annual Report narrative Annual Performance Report Annual Financial Statements	MFMA - Chapter 12 - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63	31 August '15
d) Auditing of draft 2015/15 Annual Report by Auditor-General.	Ex. Strategic Services Mun. Manager	Auditor-General's audit report on municipality's Annual Report	MFMA - Section 126 MFMA Circular No.63	30 Nov '15
7. 1st QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Table Bi- Annual Report (Jan-Jun) of Audit and Performance Committee Chairman on Performance Management to Council	Mun. Manager	Report on Council Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	25 Sep '15
b) Prepare and Submit 2015/16 First Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	24 Oct '15
a) Submit 2015/16 First Quarter Performance Report to Oversight Committee	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight		
c) Quarterly performance assessments: Section 57 managers.	Mun. Manager	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	30 Oct '15
d) Table 15/16 First Quarter Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	First Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)	29 Oct '15
e) Place first Quarter Performance Report on website and submit PT and NT.	IDP Manager Budget Office	First Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) / MBRR Sect. 31	7 Nov '15
f) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	IDP Manager	PMS Status report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	21 Nov '15
8. MUNICIPAL STRATEGY REVIEW				
a) Review and update Municipal Spatial Development Framework.	Director Plan. Int. Services	Updated SDF approved by Council	MSA – 26 MPPMR – Section 4	October '15
b) Convene High level Strategic Planning Session to Review municipal high level overarching strategy and short term development objectives.	Mun. Manager Directors Ex. Mayco	Identify critical projects / programmes for 16/17 in line with available funds on CRR. Consider tariff increases for 16/17	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	Oct '15

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) IDP and Budget Steering Committee meeting to consider recommendations emanating from strategic planning session.	IDP BS Committee	Consider allocation of total fixed amount of capital to be financed from CRR and tariff increased for 15/16	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	23-24 October '15
d) Forward previous financial year and 3 year capital budget and service delivery and development priorities to Directors.	Budget Office Directors	Identify ward based capital projects for 15/16 MTREF	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	14 Nov '15
e) Directors finalise and prioritise Directorates capital projects for 16/17 budget year and two outer years.	Mun. Manager Directors	Draft capital budget per directorate	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	22 Nov '15
9. PREPARING THE 2016/17 MTREF BUDGET				
a) Directors submit directorates 3 year capital budget project priorities with cost to Budget Office to consolidate inputs.	Directors Budget Office	Compilation of first draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	14 Nov '15
b) Finalise salary budget for 2016/2017.	Expenditure CFO	Salary Budget	Internal Management Procedure	14 Nov '15
c) Finalise preliminary projections on operating budget for 16/17	Budget Office	16/17 Operating Budget	Internal Management Procedure	4 Dec '15
d) Provide Tariff list structure to Departments for 16/17 Tariff inputs	Budget Office	Finalise 16/17 Tariff list structure	Internal Management Procedure	4 Dec '15
e) Budget Steering Committee Meeting to table and consider draft Capital Budget for 16/17 MTREF.	BS Committee	16-17 Draft Capital Budget	Internal Management Procedure	11 Dec '15
f) BS Committee Meeting to table and consider draft Capital Budget for 16/17 MTREF and 15/16 2 nd Adjustment Budget.	BS Committee CFO Budget office	16-17 Draft Capital Budget and 15/16 2 nd Adjustment Budget	Internal Management Procedure	25 Jan '16
g) Finalise Budget related policies	Dep. Treasurer CFO	Review all budget related policies	Internal Management Procedure	25 Jan '16
h) Mossel Bay Development Forum Meeting to ascertain private investment / funding support for 15/16.	IDP Manager LED Unit	To ascertain private investment / funding support for 15/16.	Internal Planning and Management Strategy	25 Jan '16
10. FIRST TABLING OF 2014/15 ANNUAL REPORT				
a) Table 2014/15 Annual Report to Council.	Mun. Manager	14/15 Annual Report Consider by Council.	MFMA - Section 127	25 Jan '16
b) Tabled 2014/15 Annual Report submitted to the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury & Dept. Local Government.	Ex. Strategic Services	Tabled 2012/13 Annual Report submitted	MFMA - 127 (5) (b)	29 Jan '16

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) Make public the - 2014/15 Annual Report, invite the public to submit representations in connection with the Annual Report.	Ex. Strategic Services	Summary of public representations	MFMA - Section 127 (5a)	29 Jan '16
11. 2ND QUARTER / MID-YEAR CORPORATE PERFORMANCE	IDP Manager	Finalise Second Quarter / Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	5 Jan '16
b) Prepare and Submit 2015/16 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	Mun. Manager Budget Office			
c) Submit 2015/16 Second Quarter Performance Report to Oversight Committee	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight		21 Jan '16
d) Table 2015/16 Second Quarter and Mid-Year Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Second Quarter & Mid-year Corporate Performance Report Agenda	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d) & 72	25 Jan '16
e) Place 2015/16 2nd Quarter & Mid-Year Performance Report on website submit to NT and PT.	IDP Manager Budget Office	2nd Quarter & Mid-Year Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 52 & 72 MBRR 35	6 Feb '16
f) Publication of Mid-year Corporate Budget and Performance Assessment Report.	Budget Office	Publication of Mid-year assessment	MFMA Section 72 MBRR 34	6 Feb '16
g) 2015/16 Mid-Year performance assessments of Section 57 managers / HOD'S and lower level staff.	Mun. Manager Directors HOD'S	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	29 Feb '16
h) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	IDP Manager	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	Feb '16
12. 2015/16 SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directors Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	2 Jan '16
a) Receive inputs on 15/16 2 nd Adjustment Budget from Departments				
b) Finalise Capital and Operational budget projections for 2015/16.	Budget office	Preparation for adjustment budget	MFMA Section 28 MBRR Section 23(1)	29 Jan '16
c) Table 2015/16 Adjustment Budget to Council for approval. (Possible Amend IDP and Top Layer SDBIP).	CFO Budget office IDP Manager	Table second 15/16 Adjustment budget for approval	MFMA Sec. 28 & 54 (1) (c) MBRR - Regulation 23(1)	25 Feb '16
d) Publishing 15/16 Second Adjustment Budget on website and submit to Provincial and National Treasury.	Budget Office	Approved Adjustments Budget being made available on official website and submission to NT and PT	MFMA Section 28(7) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 26 & 27	(within 10 days) March '16
13. FIRST DRAFT OF 2016/17 IDP / BUDGET AND SDBIP				
a) Review final tariffs and charges and determines tariffs to balance the budget and finalise income budget for 16/17.	CFO	Finalise 16/17 Income Budget	MFMA Section 17	15 Jan '16

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
b) Submits Draft IDP to Director Corporate Services with proposed public participation programme.	IDP Manager	Review, Scrutinise, do quality check.	Internal Management Procedure	31 Jan '16
c) Table Draft IDP and Draft Capital Budget to Executive Management.	IDP Manager	Finalise Draft IDP and Capital Budget for referral to IDP & B Steering Committee	Internal Management Procedure	3 Feb '16
d) Attend Provincial IDP INDABA 2.	IDP Manager	Incorporate 16/17 Government Sector Department Investment into IDP	MSA Section 24	22 – 23 Feb '16
e) LGMTEC 2 - Municipality receive inputs from National and Provincial Government and other bodies "Grant Allocations".	CFO Budget Office	Provincial Feedback Report Appropriate Grant Funding Allocations in Budget		27 Feb '16
f) Table Draft IDP, Budget and SDBIP to Steering Committee for final overview, inclusiveness and quality check.	Mun. Manager	Draft IDP, Capital and Operating Budget and SDBIP for 16/17	MFMA No. 56 of 2003, MBRR Section 14 (2)	6 March '16
g) Workshop Draft IDP, Budget, SDBIP and proposed tariffs for 2016/17 with Council.	Mun. Manager	Workshop draft budget with full council	Internal Management Procedure	9 March '16
h) Municipal Manager presents final draft IDP, Budget and Budget related policies to the Mayor for perusal and tabling to Council.	Mun. Manager	Draft IDP and Budget on Council Agenda	MSA Section 30 (c) MFMA Section 21	12 March '16
i) Table Draft IDP, Budget, SDBIP, Budget related policies and proposed public participation programme to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO IDP Manager	Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 22 and 23 MSA Reg 3 (4) (a-b)	26 March '16
14. ADOPTION OF 13/14 ANNUAL REPORT				
a) Oversight Committee Meeting to discuss 14/15 Annual report.	Ex. Strategic Services	Oversight Committee Report on 13/14 Annual Report	MFMA - Section 129	20 Feb '16
b) Council considers the annual report and adopts the 2014/15 Oversight report on Annual Report within two months after the annual report was tabled.	Mun. Manager	Oversight Report and Annual Report Adopted	MFMA Section 129	26 March '16
c) The municipal manager makes the oversight report public within seven days after adoption of the annual report.	Mun. Manager	Advertisement, cover report	MFMA Section 129 (3)	1 April '16
d) Municipal manager submits annual report and oversight reports to provincial legislature within seven days of adoption of the oversight report.	Ex. Strategic Services	Annual Report Submitted	MFMA Section 132 (1) & (2)	1 April '16

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS				
a) Publication of Draft IDP and Budget for public comment and consultation.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Tabled Draft IDP and Budget available for public viewing, scrutiny and comment.	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	March - April '16
b) Submission of Draft IDP and tabled annual budget and draft SDBIPs to National and Provincial Treasuries and Department of Local Government in both printed and electronic formats.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Draft IDP, Tabled annual budget + SDBIPs submitted	MFMA Section 22(b) MBRR 15 (3) (b) & 15(1)	March '16
c) Consult Ward Committees on Draft IDP and Budget.	IDP Manager	Obtain input / comment from Ward Committees on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 22 & 23	March-April '16
d) Consult public on Draft IDP and Budget. Public Participation meetings in all wards.	IDP Manager	Inform and obtain public input/comment on draft IDP, Budget and tariffs.	MFMA Section 22 & 23	14-25 April '16
e) Executive Management analyse public comments on Draft IDP and Budget and prepare report with recommendations for Council's perusal.	IDP Manager CFO Mun. Manager	Report with recommendations on public comments on Agenda	MFMA Section 22(a); MSA Section 21A	April – May '16
f) LGMTEC 3 - Provincial analysis (PT and DLG) of the draft 2015/16 reviewed IDP & Budget.	Mun. Manager Directors Budget Office IDP Manager	Provincial Feedback report on Draft IDP and Budget	MFMA Section 34	April '16
g) Council considers comments from all stakeholders (including LGMTEC 3 report) on draft IDP and Budget and revised IDP and Budget accordingly if necessary.	Mun. Manager CFO Council	Draft IDP and Budget revised	MBRR Section 16(1)	May '16
16. 3RD QUARTER CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT				
a) Prepare and Submit 2014/15 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Executive Management.	IDP Manager Mun. Manager Budget Office	Finalise Quarter Corporate Performance Report for inclusion on Council Agenda	MPPMR - Section 13 (2) PMS Framework	6 April '16
i) Submit 2015/16 Third Quarter Performance Report to Oversight Committee	Mun. Manager	To provide oversight		
b) Third quarter performance assessments of Section 57 managers	Mun. Manager	To assess performance against targets	PMS Framework	24 April '16

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
c) Table 2015/16 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report to Council.	Mun. Manager CFO	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report considered by Council	MPPMR Section 13 MFMA Section 52 (d)	30 April '16
d) Place 2015/16 Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report on website and make available to Provincial and National Treasury.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Third Quarter Corporate Performance Report published and submitted	MFMA Section 75 (2) MSA 21(b) MBRR Section 31	8 May '16
e) Submit quarterly status report on the implementation of Performance Management to Performance Audit Committee	IDP Manager	Report on PAC Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	15 May '16
f) Table Bi- Annual Report (Jul-Dec) of Audit and Performance Committee on Performance Management to Council.	Mun. Manager	Report on Council Agenda	MFMA Section 166 MPPMR Regulation 14	25 June '16
17. APPROVAL OF 2015/16 IDP AND BUDGET				
a) Table IDP and Budget, Tariff List and budget related policies to Council for approval.	Mayor Mun. Manager CFO	Approved Revised IDP and Budget for 2015/16	MFMA Section 24 and 25 MSA Reg. 2(1)	28 May '16
b) Notification of approved 2016/17 IDP and Budget (Public and Provincial and National Treasury and DLG.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Advertisements / Public Notifications	MSA Section 25(4)(a)(b)	5 June'16
c) Submission of approved IDP and Budget to National and Provincial Treasuries in both printed and electronic formats.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Submission of approved IDP and Budget and related documents and resolutions	MFMA Section 24(3) MBRR Regulation 20	Within 10 days after final approval
d) Publishing the approved annual Budget and IDP municipality's website.	Budget Office IDP Manager	Publication of approved IDP and annual budget and related documents	MFMA Section 22 MBRR Section 18 MSA Sections 21A and 21B	Within 10 days after final approval
e) Submission of IDP to MEC of Local Government.	IDP Manager	Revised IDP document and letter to MEC for Assessment	MSA Section 32 (1)	Within 10 days after final approval
f) Response / Feedback to public comments in respect of IDP. Budget, tariffs and policies.	IDP Manager Budget Office	Feedback to comments	MFMA	19 June'16
18. APPROVAL OF 2016/17 TOP LAYER SDBIP				
a) The Executive Mayor may submits the draft SDBIP with the IDP and Budget documentation to be tabled in Council	Mun. Manager	Draft SDBIP Submitted to Council	MBRR- Regulation 14(3)	28 May '16

DELIVERABLE AND ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	PURPOSE / OUTPUT	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT AND INFORMATION	TIME FRAME
b) Municipal Manager submits draft 2016/17 SDBIP to the Executive Mayor for consideration, 14 days after approval of the budget	IDP Manager Mun. Manager	Approved 16/17 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 69(3)(a)	11 June'16
c) Executive Mayor approves 2016/17 SDBIPs within 28 days after approval of budget	IDP Manager Mun. Manager	Approved 16/17 Top Layer SDBIP	MFMA Section 53(1)(c)(ii)(2)	25 June '16
d) Place 2016/17 SDBIP on website	IDP Manager	Updated website	MFMA MBRR - Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3)	26 Jun'16
e) Submit 2016/17 Corporate SDBIP to National and Provincial Treasury and make public	IDP Manager	Approved SDBIP Submitted	MFMA Section 53(3)(a) MBRR Chapter 2, Part 3, 15(3) and 20 (2)(b)	30 Jun'16

FLOWCHART ON THE BUDGET PROCESS

There are basically three different processes in the budgeting cycle running at the same time:

1. Reporting on Previous year budget,
2. Current year budget implementation, and
3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget (including the two following financial year estimates).

1. Reporting on Previous year budget:

This is mainly done through the compilation of the Annual Financial Statements of the previous financial year, including the Auditor-General's Audit Report. Another example is the different reporting formats to National and Provincial government on the previous year's budget and financial performance.

2. Current year budget implementation:

Implementation of the budget starts once the budget has been approved. An important document in the implementation of the budget is the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which sets out the service delivery targets and performance indicators for the financial year. The SDBIP must be approved within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

Another important aspect is the monitoring and reporting on the current year budget. According to Section 71 of the MFMA, the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the state of the municipality's budget. This will enable the mayor to check if the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP, consider revisions to the approved budget and identify any financial problems facing the municipality.

3. Preparation of the new financial year's budget:

There are six distinct steps to the preparation of the new financial year's budget:

* Planning

Schedule key dates; establish consultation forums; review previous processes.

* Strategic

Review IDP; internal and external consultations; set service delivery objectives for the next 3 years; consult on tariffs, indigent, credit control, free basic services, etc.; consider local, provincial and national issues; consult previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends.

* Preparation

Prepare revenue and expenditure projections; draft budget policies; consult and consider local, provincial and national priorities; measurement of past and current performance against the budget.

* Tabling

Table complete proposed budget, IDP revisions and budget related policies no later than 1 April (90 days before the start of the new budget year) before council; make public the budget as soon as it has been tabled (via website, hard copies and electronic copies); consult with and consider formal local, provincial and national inputs or responses.

* Approving

After the Mayor has responded to recommendations and where necessary made revisions to the tabled budget, full council must meet no later than 31 May (30 days before the start of the new budget year) to consider the budget for approval. Council approves the budget and related policies before 1 July. Should the municipality fail to approve a budget before the start of the budget year, the mayor must inform the MEC for Finance immediately.

* Finalisation

Publish and approve SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators 28 days after the approval of the budget. A delegations policy of spending authority on budget votes is also critical for successful budget implementation and monitoring and evaluation.

CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, places an obligation on municipalities to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government. With the promulgation of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the attention of municipalities was focused anew on the need to encourage the involvement of communities in the affairs of the municipality. Section 16(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 makes provision for a Municipality to create an opportunity to encourage the local community to participate in Municipal matters.

In order to ensure that the IDP Review process is transparent and inclusive, reflecting the real needs of the people residing within our municipal space, twenty one public IDP engagement sessions were held across all 14 wards. These public engagement sessions present the opportunity and platform to all citizens and those who have vested interest in Mossel Bay to review the service delivery needs and priorities of the ward in which they resides, ultimately shaping the IDP according to their needs and interest.

The approved IDP and Budget Process Plan together with the schedule of IDP public engagement sessions will be published and placed at all libraries and satellite offices for public scrutiny and comment once the tabling of the Budget had taken place. Notifications to communities and stakeholder invitations will be communicated in time in all three official languages of the Western Cape.

Section 6 - Alignment between Budget and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

The review of the approved IDP will be circulated and tabled to Council in a separate document. The alignment in this document only focus on the alignment of financial figures to the IDP Objectives.

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CEMETERIES	314	333	296	227	290	290	306	334	361
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: CLINICS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: COMMUNITY SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: PRIME CARE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	LIBRARIES	9 230	8 542	4 617	8 185	8 183	8 183	9 297	7 478	7 928
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	8 085	1 539	1 042	684	1 304	1 304	884	399	419
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : REFUSE REMOVAL SERV	46 495	40 689	44 800	49 371	48 062	48 062	50 617	54 527	58 330
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : STREET CLEANING	1 338	-	326	270	427	427	289	306	324
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : TRANSFER STATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	FIRE BRIGADE &RESCUE SERVICES	307	74	166	119	472	472	465	4 693	4 664
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	12 193	21 870	29 837	35 029	31 861	31 861	34 153	34 810	35 495
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	INDUSTRIAL & TOURISM MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	BEACHES	50	135	37	40	40	40	40	42	44
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :DIAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :POINT	2 700	2 806	3 188	3 030	3 277	3 277	3 218	3 411	3 617
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :SANTOS / BAKKE	4 350	2 858	4 364	4 200	726	726	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CHALETS : DE BAKKE	2 414	3 048	3 003	2 890	449	449	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CHALETS : DIASSTRAND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MUNICIPAL MANAGER : ADMIN	-	3 877	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	COUNCIL : GENERAL EXPENSES	33 985	106 577	57 001	35 646	47 503	47 503	41 112	44 121	47 353
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LEGAL SERVICES	-	101	1	-	2	2	-	-	-
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	169	84	75	76	78	78	60	60	60
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	CUSTOMER CARE	-	-	288	695	211	211	711	-	3 000
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES	926	818	862	1 000	1 000	1 000	700	-	-

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING REVENUE (Continued)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER FINANCIAL SERV : ADMIN	4 823	6 166	6 956	7 096	5 920	5 920	5 793	6 235	6 598
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ASSESSMENT RATES	79 607	84 305	90 024	94 744	94 941	94 941	101 801	107 907	114 379
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	COMPUTER CENTRE	–	–	334	–	430	430	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	PAYROLL MANAGEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	119	125	119	130	110	110	110	117	120
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	VALUATIONS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER TECHNICAL SERV : ADMIN	0	0	228	228	200	200	–	–	–
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER COMMUNITY SERV : ADMIN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MECHANICAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	1 443	1 474	1 814	1 506	1 485	1 485	3 085	3 201	3 326
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	287 595	313 967	323 752	341 913	349 765	349 765	373 181	395 887	431 182
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	MAIN ROADS	47	35	–	–	49	49	74	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	20	3 541	4 592	82	10 022	10 022	–	1 762	2 831
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	STREETS	13 077	7 977	15 313	2 880	15 658	15 658	11 899	3 133	2 834
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - RUITERBOS	–	–	–	–	1 316	1 316	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - BRANDWACHT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - PINNACLE POINT	62	(55)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - REGIONAL PL	3	2	26	2	0	0	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - GREAT BRAK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - HERBERTSDAL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - FRIEMERSHEIM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - EXTERNAL	1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - NETWORK	67 456	62 517	65 984	72 879	72 604	72 604	77 575	88 639	94 570
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - RUITERBOS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - LODEWYKS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIF WORKS - KLEIN BRAK	1	–	2	–	8	8	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - SANDHOOGTE	56	67	63	62	62	62	72	79	86
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - GREAT BRAK	–	–	–	23 407	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - FRIEMERSHEIM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - HERBERTSDALE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	12 391	1 230	1 509	3 842	(219)	(219)	(2 555)	384	(1 044)
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : EXTERNAL SERVICES	100 837	106 464	112 662	114 824	110 416	110 416	123 786	128 292	135 258
LAND AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	42 410	63 902	26 886	50 678	78 513	78 513	48 417	50 967	41 725
SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT	TOWN PLAN & BUILDING CONTROL	3 455	4 405	4 959	4 576	4 968	4 968	5 265	5 625	5 965
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	219	2 467	424	273	447	447	366	405	448
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PLANTATIONS	35	129	1 704	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS: HARRY GIDDY PARK	6	6	23	6	11	11	6	7	7
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS & RECREATION	1 598	17	14	3	3	3	500	–	–
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	SPORT GROUNDS	3 002	5 971	162	71	3 436	3 436	4 419	3 402	2 092
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		740 820	858 063	807 454	860 664	894 030	894 030	895 644	946 222	1 001 970

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CEMETERIES	711	862	647	768	742	742	842	949	1 050
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: CLINICS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: COMMUNITY SERVICE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: GENERAL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	HEALTH: PRIME CARE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	LIBRARIES	6 211	6 797	7 930	8 647	9 682	9 682	9 521	10 216	10 963
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	5 643	9 647	9 431	9 891	11 776	11 776	12 452	12 744	13 742
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : REFUSE REMOVAL SERV	38 384	32 000	33 336	38 634	37 937	37 937	37 553	39 674	40 171
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : STREET CLEANING	3 260	1 851	1 807	2 246	1 969	1 969	1 622	1 741	1 872
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, EDUCATION AND HEALTH	CLEANSING : TRANSFER STATIONS	1 789	2 363	2 896	2 967	2 915	2 915	2 924	3 131	3 343
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	FIRE BRIGADE &RESCUE SERVICES	12 213	12 643	13 144	14 528	14 177	14 177	23 060	24 430	26 072
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	17 021	28 509	34 386	43 387	38 848	38 848	42 465	44 901	47 890
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	LAW ENFORCEMENT	1 928	2 554	2 443	3 505	3 568	3 568	3 926	4 160	4 471
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	INDUSTRIAL & TOURISM MARKETING	1	4	2	2	6	6	186	196	208
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	BEACHES	4 084	4 354	3 729	4 622	4 508	4 508	2 686	2 848	3 044
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :DIAS	8	8	2	2	5	5	—	—	—
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :POINT	2 256	2 849	2 511	2 638	3 450	3 450	2 694	2 889	3 135
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARK :SANTOS / BAKKE	3 279	3 120	1 358	2 572	292	292	15	14	15
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CHALETS : DE BAKKE	3 727	4 509	3 848	3 483	3 814	3 814	2 028	2 002	1 966
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CHALETS : DIASSTRAND	69	40	2	2	5	5	0	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MUNICIPAL MANAGER : ADMIN	1 401	2 495	2 978	3 252	3 234	3 234	3 472	3 716	4 000
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	COUNCIL : GENERAL EXPENSES	44 376	43 358	46 651	50 409	41 290	41 290	39 532	41 521	44 001
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LEGAL SERVICES	3 612	4 449	5 320	7 077	8 346	8 346	7 933	8 481	9 049
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	7 216	7 216	11 961	13 134	14 076	14 076	15 293	16 375	17 553
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	CUSTOMER CARE	554	857	1 866	2 306	2 493	2 493	1 211	1 299	1 395
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES	6 713	6 758	7 289	7 960	8 278	8 278	10 341	9 929	10 598
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER FINANCIAL SERV : ADMIN	15 268	16 893	28 858	33 298	32 968	32 968	42 150	43 186	44 500
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ASSESSMENT RATES	808	1 799	1 317	2 990	446	446	491	520	551
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	COMPUTER CENTRE	2 663	3 412	6 373	7 205	8 402	8 402	8 559	9 301	10 038
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	PAYROLL MANAGEMENT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	4 004	4 492	4 465	4 794	5 736	5 736	5 275	5 647	6 047
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	VALUATIONS	2 120	1 339	1 013	3 215	2 611	2 611	4 412	2 573	2 760
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER TECHNICAL SERV : ADMIN	801	351	2 811	3 573	3 652	3 652	3 368	3 596	3 859
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER COMMUNITY SERV : ADMIN	1 043	1 137	2 420	2 687	2 015	2 015	2 285	2 431	2 603
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MECHANICAL SERVICES	1 235	1 286	1 423	1 615	1 688	1 688	5 467	5 768	6 093
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	3 596	3 739	3 373	4 407	22 468	22 468	3 329	3 832	3 866

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: OPERATING EXPENDITURE (Continued)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	7 143	8 131	4 425	5 070	5 113	5 113	4 360	4 672	5 021
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	212 588	232 763	246 127	279 565	283 575	283 575	304 026	327 065	352 520
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	MAIN ROADS	517	473	418	471	461	461	478	397	397
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	7 713	8 636	8 076	9 459	9 883	9 883	9 917	10 340	11 378
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	STREETS	28 347	34 447	36 584	39 270	42 467	42 467	42 521	45 645	48 535
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - RUITERBOS	9	44	54	207	117	117	100	106	112
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - BRANDWACHT	12	42	9	114	79	79	80	185	300
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - PINNACLE POINT	1 134	1 318	614	1 567	1 108	1 108	2 070	2 206	2 389
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - REGIONAL PL	10 167	11 072	6 075	8 270	11 920	11 920	8 601	9 364	10 150
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - GREAT BRAK	519	545	326	425	412	412	405	481	522
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - HERBERTSDAL	104	84	31	143	131	131	86	91	106
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - FRIEMERSHEIM	291	354	131	383	217	217	322	343	377
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - EXTERNAL	9 519	9 772	6 089	7 042	7 266	7 266	5 586	5 964	6 449
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - NETWORK	27 867	17 565	20 265	23 065	20 289	20 289	20 089	21 773	23 709
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - RUITERBOS	35	33	20	48	44	44	18	39	70
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - LODEWYKS	26	32	19	77	78	78	67	72	93
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIF WORKS - KLEIN BRAK	11 076	12 070	9 626	10 057	9 215	9 215	16 740	17 822	18 856
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - SANDHOOGTE	3 050	3 322	3 718	4 262	4 298	4 298	7 211	7 734	8 252
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - GREAT BRAK	2 694	2 722	3 136	3 352	3 037	3 037	5 090	5 417	5 731
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - FRIEMERSHEIM	445	528	417	534	652	652	496	592	630
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - HERBERTSDALE	87	62	1	22	21	21	58	77	82
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	32 250	22 270	25 026	25 420	25 260	25 260	26 217	27 482	29 135
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : EXTERNAL SERVICES	53 739	38 987	26 533	31 980	28 465	28 465	17 948	21 979	21 468
LAND AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	25 607	33 609	34 625	24 999	36 965	36 965	50 345	32 369	18 068
SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT	TOWN PLAN & BUILDING CONTROL	11 348	11 082	11 697	13 426	14 191	14 191	14 733	15 741	16 870
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	3 690	4 505	3 487	3 639	3 910	3 910	4 135	4 364	4 689
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PLANTATIONS	645	692	2 667	786	769	769	861	922	989
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS: HARRY GIDDY PARK	1 025	1 094	948	1 083	1 039	1 039	1 147	1 229	1 323
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS & RECREATION	17 954	17 463	18 274	19 532	20 592	20 592	26 890	28 447	30 300
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	SPORT GROUNDS	5 646	6 401	8 775	7 304	8 748	8 748	8 485	9 024	9 684
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Expenditure		671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	CEMETERIES	100	100	170	450	250	250	4 000	3 000	–
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	CUSTOMER CARE	–	–	104	–	–	–	5	–	6 053
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	FIRE BRIGADE &RESCUE SERVICES	84	100	700	480	451	451	845	5 928	5 915
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	–	20	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	LAW ENFORCEMENT	–	–	85	85	81	81	–	–	–
COMMUNITY SAFETY AND SECURITY	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	BEACHES	232	546	65	175	43	43	–	–	–
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CARAVAN PARKS	–	1 170	20	415	417	417	–	200	970
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CHALETs	1 100	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	CUSTOMER CARE	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	CARAVAN PARKS	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MUNICIPAL MANAGER : ADMIN	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER COMMUNITY SERV : ADMIN	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	COUNCIL : GENERAL EXPENSES	60	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	CUSTOMER CARE	–	–	–	6	6	6	14	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	101	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	89	155	–	–	–	–	–	8	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MANAGER CORPORATE SERV : ADMIN	196	119	152	63	415	415	709	20	20
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	CUSTOMER CARE	–	–	9	155	170	170	21	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	BEACHES	–	–	10	12	12	12	12	15	15
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES	46	15	30	15	13	13	68	219	157
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	LIBRARIES	260	89	101	102	130	130	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LIBRARIES:D'ALMEIDA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LIBRARIES :ELLEN VAN RENSBURG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LIBRARIES :HARTENBOS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LIBRARIES :KWA-NONQABA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	5	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MANAGER FINANCIAL SERV : ADMIN	274	15	115	57	116	116	65	110	25
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	81	14	66	95	98	98	153	70	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL MANAGER : ADMIN	10	22	–	29	11	11	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	HUMAN RESOURCES	–	–	–	25	224	224	–	–	20
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	COMPUTER CENTRE	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	COMPUTER CENTRE	1 045	846	5 080	2 250	2 746	2 746	775	410	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	LAW ENFORCEMENT	–	–	20	–	–	–	35	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	–	–	18	8	7	7	–	5	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MANAGER FINANCIAL SERV : ADMIN	–	–	–	85	85	85	–	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	VALUATIONS	90	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	MANAGER CIVIL SERV : ADMIN	25	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MANAGER CIVIL SERV : ADMIN	10	10	20	10	70	70	10	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MANAGER COMMUNITY SERV : ADMIN	35	100	–	–	8	8	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	CARAVAN PARKS	–	–	–	22	15	15	15	20	20
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	CLEANSING: REFUSE REMOVAL	96	–	4 440	1 305	1 331	1 331	1 505	5	5
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	CLEANSING: TRANSFER STATIONS	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	COMPUTER CENTRE	–	3	–	–	–	–	1 837	1 500	1 500
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	571	150	238	456	136	136	170	590	287
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	10	10	15	15	15	15	10	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY: DISTRIBUTION	796	820	395	950	860	860	830	470	2 020
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	FIRE BRIGADE &RESCUE SERVICES	2 041	2 150	20	170	159	159	1 510	50	1 170
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	FIRE BRIGADE &RESCUE SERVICES	1 154	1 100	135	–	–	–	–	–	150
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	ELECTRICITY: DISTRIBUTION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	15	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	470	460	181	42	42	42	15	–	350
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SPORT GROUNDS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SPORT GROUNDS	553	286	70	40	40	40	40	60	40
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MECHANICAL SERVICES	–	–	200	140	140	140	145	150	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	PARKS & RECREATION	445	555	100	40	40	40	130	60	60
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE : PURIF SERV-REGIONAL PL	151	255	230	50	80	80	2 270	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEW : PURIF SERV - GREAT BRAK	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEW : PURIF SERV - PINNACLE POINT	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEW : RETIC SERV - EXTERNAL	–	–	–	–	–	–	220	300	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SEWERAGE : PURIF SERV-FRIEMERSHEIM	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SEWERAGE : PURIF SERV-GREAT BRAK	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SEWERAGE : PURIF SERV-HER	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GOVERNNNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	SEWERAGE : RETIC SERV-NETWORK	10	10	15	–	17	17	25	–	–

RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (Continued)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE : RETIC SERV-NETWORK	45	45	—	50	50	50	2 095	100	50
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	STREETS	1 529	1 605	845	480	500	500	620	61	340
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	61	61	127	75	65	65	—	—	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	TOWN PLAN & BUILDING CONTROL	30	30	402	230	247	247	187	72	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	327	—	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER : DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	515	445	—	290	399	399	390	100	350
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER : EXTERNAL SERVICES	84	200	90	—	310	310	—	420	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	STREETS	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	WATER : EXTERNAL SERVICES	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	WATER : DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	20	20	30	30	25	25	30	—	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER :PURIFICATION WORKS-KLEIN BRAK	40	40	280	2 570	2 884	2 884	380	380	80
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER : PURIFWORKS - FRIEMERSHEIM	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	—	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER : PURIFWORKS - RUITERBOS	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER : PURIFWORKS - SANDHOOGTE	—	—	—	—	—	—	250	250	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PLANTATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	CHALETS :DE BAKKE	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	MECHANICAL SERVICES	—	—	25	25	17	17	—	20	20
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	LAW ENFORCEMENT	215	350	66	30	30	30	15	—	220
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	LEGAL SERVICES	299	310	—	—	18	18	500	70	—
LAND AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	27 246	22 465	13 000	31 800	48 142	48 142	5 200	26 040	31 500
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY: DISTRIBUTION	—	—	1 000	170	165	165	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY: DISTRIBUTION	20 132	20 240	20 749	20 800	21 057	21 057	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	MAIN ROADS	—	—	—	632	632	632	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	6 117	6 710	16 536	7 900	13 371	13 371	12 490	10 602	5 967
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	STREETS	10 137	17 491	20 520	25 948	27 183	27 183	26 694	15 560	18 334
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE	10 936	7 672	18 272	17 990	19 531	19 531	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER	8 120	8 180	14 122	16 465	15 974	15 974	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	MECHANICAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	MANAGER TECHNICAL SERV : ADMIN	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	120	120
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - BRANDWACHT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - REGIONAL PL	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 365	2 000	1 800
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - EXTERNAL	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 151	3 355	1 355
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : DISTRIBUTION SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 297	5 830	8 850
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - FRIEMERSHEIM	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : EXTERNAL SERVICES	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 944	14 148	13 688
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 137	22 282	26 904
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - FRIEMERSHEIM	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - GREAT BRAK	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - HERBERTSDAL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - PINNACLE POINT	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	200	200
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : PURIF SERV - RUITERBOS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SEW : RETIC SERV - NETWORK	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 562	17 572	21 562
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	—	—	—	—	—	—	150	100	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - GREAT BRAK	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—	200
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - LODEWYKS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - RUITERBOS	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	500	—
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIFWORKS - SANDHOOGTE	—	—	—	—	—	—	600	300	300
DEVELOPMENT OF NEW SERVICES & INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER : PURIF WORKS - KLEIN BRAK	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 750	1 200	1 200
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	CLEANSING	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	CLEANSING :REFUSE REMOVAL SERV	2 210	2 410	50	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	CLEANSING :TRANSFER STATION	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	MUNICIPAL MANAGER : ADMIN	3 943	1 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	183	300	115	575	591	591	155	245	100
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	PARKS & RECREATION	—	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	—	—	45	305	324	324	160	290	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	SOCIO-ECON.PLANNING/DEVELOPM.	—	—	—	20	161	161	40	5	40
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & LAND	65	90	300	310	6 750	6 750	—	350	300
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	LIBRARIES	5 263	6 000	378	2 050	2 150	2 150	2 210	—	—
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND HEALTH	HUMAN RESOURCES	5 811	4 000	9	25	27	27	25	—	—
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PLANTATIONS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	CLEANSING : REFUSE REMOVAL SERV	—	—	340	856	564	564	1 000	1 240	2 000
SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	CLEANSING : TRANSFER STATIONS	—	—	—	—	450	450	—	—	—
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS & RECREATION	80	95	155	215	213	213	149	—	—
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PARKS:HARRY GIDDY PARK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE	SPORT GROUNDS	3 907	4 380	410	4 737	3 926	3 926	3 812	2 912	2 154
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	CLEANSING	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	MUNICIPAL POLICE & TRAFFIC	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—	—
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	STREETS	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT	TOWN HALL & COMMUNITY HALLS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure		117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411

Section 7 - Budget-related Policies overview and amendments

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process. Below is a list of the budget-related policies, including the purpose, last approval date of the policy and if any amendments need to be approved by Council.

<i>Policy name</i>	<i>Purpose of Policy (what is included in the policy)</i>	<i>Last approved</i>	<i>Amendments to be approved (YES/NO)</i>
Rates Policy	Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements	28/05/2015	YES
Tariff Policy	Prescribes uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services provided	28/05/2015	YES
Customer care, Indigent, Credit control, Debt collection and Tampering policy	Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters ; Specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents	28/05/2015	YES
Cash Management and Investments policy	Deals with interest earned on investments and with raising both short and long-term debt	28/05/2015	YES
Asset management policy	Includes capitalisation benchmarks, depreciation norms, and maintenance requirements	28/05/2015	No
Borrowing, Funding and Reserve policy	This policy sets out all conditions under which the municipality will be entitled to obtain debt. It provides guidance on the funding of the budget as well as the conditions under which the reserves must be operated	28/05/2015	YES
Liquidity policy	This policy provides the minimum risk management measures that has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner	28/05/2015	YES
Expenditure policy	Guidelines on expenditure procedures, stipulations of payments, process to follow when unauthorised, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure occurs	28/05/2015	No
Budget policy	This policy strives to set out the budgeting principles and responsibilities as well as the process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost element or capital project to another during a municipal financial year	28/05/2015	YES
Supply Chain Management Policy	Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics around the procurement of goods and services	28/05/2015	YES
Short term Insurance Policy	Sets out a legislative framework in order to comply with asset management requirements, regarding insurance of assets, especially regarding the safe guarding and risk management thereof	28/05/2015	No

The above-mentioned draft policies are attached to the budget documentation as Annexure B.

KEY AMENDMENTS TO BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The key amendments to budget related policies are highlighted below per policy. Most of the changes is due to changes in legislation or best practices that management have picked-up.

7.1. Rates Policy

The changes and additions are mainly due the amendments to the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No. 6 of 2004.

Section 3 – Definitions, all definitions were reviewed, new definitions were added and some changed in order to comply with the amendments of the MPRA especially the more important ones are the definitions of Owner, Date of valuation and Effective date.

Section 4 - Guiding principles was changed in order to allow for the incorporation of the circumstances when a supplementary valuation must be performed, the furnishing of an address for correspondence purposes as well as changes to categories for determining differentiated tariffs. The latter was the biggest change, it also influenced the structure of determining the tariffs, which was necessitated by the amendments of the property rates act. Residential properties is now the base tariff with ratios to other categories in order to apply differentiated tariff structure with rebates in certain circumstances.

Section 5 - Application of the policy was changed due to the changes to the categories in the MPRA, for instance the category of privately owned towns is no longer allowed. In order to accommodate Vleesbaai without placing an additional burden on the residence, a rebate structure had to be implemented. The indigent subsidy rebate was included as well as the change on vacant land or rather no discount on residential vacant land was brought in. Added policy that no new applications with regards to pensioners be accepted after 30 April each year.

Section 11 - Clearance certificates, the conditions of issuing a clearance certificate were amended to align with the amendments to the Municipal Property Rates Act.

7.2. Tariff Policy

The changes and additions are mainly due the amendments to the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No. 6 of 2004, change the indigent qualification and to obtain synergy between the various policies.

Section 2 – Definitions, the definitions that were added or changed are “Owner”, “Property”, “Indigent” and “Poor households”.

Section 11 - Property Rates was amended to only refer to the Property rates policy in order to avoid discrepancies.

7.3. Customer Care, Indigent and Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The changes and additions are mainly due the amendments to the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No. 6 of 2004; the changes to the definitions of Indigent and Poor households and to obtain synergy between the various policies.

Section 2 – Definitions, the definitions that were changed are Owner; Indigent household and Poor household.

Section 7 - Customer care the wording was slightly changed regarding the conditions of opening a tenant account to include indigent households.

Section 8 – Credit control policy – This section was changed to exclude Indigent households from paying of consumer deposits and to exclude arrangements in terms of this policy with regards to the tender process. Exceptions to inactive deposits forfeited has been provided.

7.4. Cash management and Investment Policy

Only two changes were made, one grammar error and the other one is listed below.

Section 8 – Investment Management – Section 8.8 were amended to allow only for the consideration to redeem short-term external borrowing instead of long term debt as well.

7.5. Asset Management Policy

No proposed changes

7.6. Borrowing, Funding and Reserves Policy

Adjustments in line with Long term financial plan review.

7.7. Liquidity Policy

Addition of Deposits and Advance payments to the minimum Liquidity required.

7.8. Expenditure policy

No proposed changes

7.9. Budget policy

Apart from the grammar changes most of the changes is as a result of mSCOA implementation, relaxing measures is introduced to exist with less restrictions on virements. The restrictions will be brought back as progress with implementation reach finality. The condition, for instance, that sets out the period within which virements may be made has been lifted as well as the conditions under which it may be made is less restrictive. Conditions added for Capital budget virements after adjustment budgets.

7.10. Supply Chain Management Policy

This policy will be changed and submitted separately to Council with the tabling of the Budget. The required changes are not yet completed as it is verified beforehand with the Western Cape Provincial Administration.

7.11. Short term Insurance Policy

No proposed changes

Section 8 - Overview of Budget Assumptions

Certain broad assumptions had been made on which the budget is based for the MTREF. These assumptions are based on external factors but also internal trends and factors. These assumptions provide a framework for setting priorities, determining service levels and allocating limited financial resources. This section provides a summary of the assumptions used in preparing the budget for the 2016/17 MTREF period.

EXTERNAL FACTORS

South Africa's projected economic growth for 2016 is just 0.9 per cent, which is mainly as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence. Government expects growth to rise to 2.4 per cent by 2018. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016.

Higher inflation and weaker employment growth will impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates.

When compiling the budget, this had also direct impact on the budget as the consumption trends and income growth statistics which are still very low, indigent and poor households are growing and property markets not really re-acting to the low levels of interest rates, it boils down to affordability.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in the 2016/17 financial year.

CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

No credit rating was performed by any credit rating company, but the financial position of the municipality and management of our financial affairs are sound. A good rating can be expected. A credit rating may be advisable seen that the Municipality seeks to start borrowing for the acquisition of infrastructure assets that will generate new revenue streams.

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Council had resolved to take up an external loan for funding of a portion of the capital cost of the desalination plant. A total loan of R 30 million was taken up during the 2011/12 financial year. The budget provides for the interest on this loan.

The Municipality will finance some sewerage infrastructure out of borrowed funds from 2015/16 year. For this purpose, the expected interest rate included in the 2016/17 budget is 9%.

Investments made with various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy. The average rate of return on investments for the 2015/16 year is 7.07% and is estimated to be 8.3% for the 2016/17 financial year.

RATES, TARIFFS, CHARGES AND TIMING OF COLLECTION

The following table shows the average increases in rates and tariff charges over the 2016/17 MTREF period:

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Property Rates	8%	6%	6%
Electricity	7.64%	7%	7%
Water	8%	6%	6%
Sewerage	8%	6%	6%
Refuse	8%	6%	6%

The billing of the Property Rates is performed on an annual basis during the month of July. All other tariff charges are billed on a monthly basis.

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

The average collection rate in the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed and is currently (as on 29 February 2016) 95.68% on a 12 month rolling period.

The average monthly collection rate for 2015/16 (12-month rolling period as at 29 February 2016) and the projections for the 2016/17 year are as follows:

	2015/16	2016/17
Property Rates	101.89%	100%
Electricity	99.04%	99%
Water	96.65%	95%
Sewerage	76.74%	96%
Refuse	96.73%	97%

The projections changed as a result of the changes made to the definition criteria of indigent households. The slower growth has been taken into account, a conservative approach for the purpose of the cash budget has been taken. The debt collection policy of the Municipality is strictly implemented. Based on previous year trends an amount of R 12 000 000 was included in the budget for the write-off of bad debt. This amount has been off set against the debt impairment provision.

PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom is budgeted at R 273 514 200 in the 2016/17 financial year, which is an estimated increase of 7.0 per cent , and 7.8% per cent for the outer years. The projected increase in bulk water purchases is estimated at 6.2 per cent to a budget of R 11.3 million in the 2016/17 financial year. Estimated growth for the 2017/18 year is 5.8 per cent and 5.8 per cent for the 2018/19 year.

AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The personnel budget is calculated by reviewing the individual posts that is currently filled in the municipal organogram, as well as previous years' expenditure on the salary budget. Provision is also made for the filling of vacant posts during the 2016/17 financial year.

The following table indicates the percentage by which allowance has been made for the increase in Councillor and employee remuneration for the 2016/17 MTREF:

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Councillor allowances	6%	6%	6.5%
Senior managers	7%	7.6%	7.8%
Other personnel	7%	7.6%	7.8%

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CLIMATE AND CAPACITY BUILDING

The rendering of cost-effective and sustainable services to the entire community with diligence and empathy, is one of the municipality's mission statements. In order to render this effective and efficient service the municipality is committed to invest in the staff of the municipality.

The municipality also participates in the Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme and has made provision for the employment of five interns undergoing training in various sections of the Finance directorate.

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES AND FREE OR SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES)

The growth in Mossel Bay has slowed down since the 2011 financial year in terms of business activities. In the property market there was an on-going drop in the building of new houses and developments, as a result of the economic climate. There is however signs that the demand for credit remains weak and that credit extended to households have started to increase.

Due to this fact, Council has approved that all households with a property value of R65 000 and less be automatically classified as an indigent household. The municipality has provided for the Revenue foregone in the 2016/17 MTREF budget.

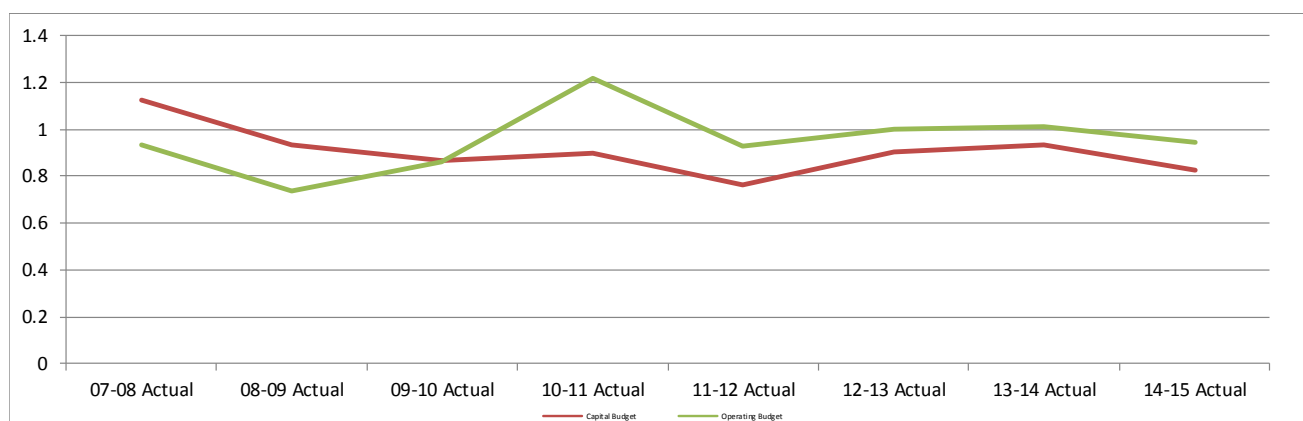
The labour market remains sluggish. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015.

Mossel Bay is home to a number of poor households which causes unending housing and socio-economic backlogs. This is caused by the general influx of people from neighbouring towns, provinces and farms to seek employment and change their livelihood.

ABILITY OF MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON PROGRAMS

Capital project expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year was 82.4% of the total capital budget. The capital spending is closely monitored by ways of monthly cash flows and monthly reporting to Council on capital expenditure. The projected capital and operating spending for the 2015/16 financial year, for cash flow purposes is estimated at 100%, although it might be unrealistic taken the history as baseline.

The following graph shows the spending pattern on the capital and operating budget for Mossel Bay Municipality since the 2007/08 financial year:



SECTION 9 - Overview of Budget Funding

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- * Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected,
- * Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes, and
- * Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement effectively means that Council must approve a balanced, credible and sustainable budget.

A Credible budget is a budget that:

- * Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality,
- * Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets,
- * Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance,
- * Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality, and
- * Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A Sustainable budget is a budget which reflects sufficient revenue and adequate corporate stability in order to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Mossel Bay Municipality reviews its financial sustainability, current financial positions and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) on an annual basis to enable the Municipality to deliver acceptable levels of services at affordable tariffs.

As at 30 June 2015 the Municipality's financial position was sound with total Cash & Cash equivalents to the value of R 319 252 041. These funds are committed to various obligations which includes the funding of the Capital Replacement Reserve to the value of R 128 715 032.

The following table shows the municipality's performance for the 2013/14 and the 2014/15 budgets:

BUDGET	2013/14			2014/15		
	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform	Budget R'000	Actual R'000	% perform
Operating Revenue	732 614 635	847 905 111	115.7%	855 055 134	835 556 929	97.7%
Operating Expenditure	688 563 638	696 990 284	101.2%	795 796 714	751 884 498	94.5%
Capital Expenditure	122 538 218	114 281 651	93.3%	147 548 352	121 509 581	82.4%

The above table shows that the municipality realised 115.7% of its budgeted Revenue in the 2013/14 financial year and 97.7% during the 2014/15 financial year.

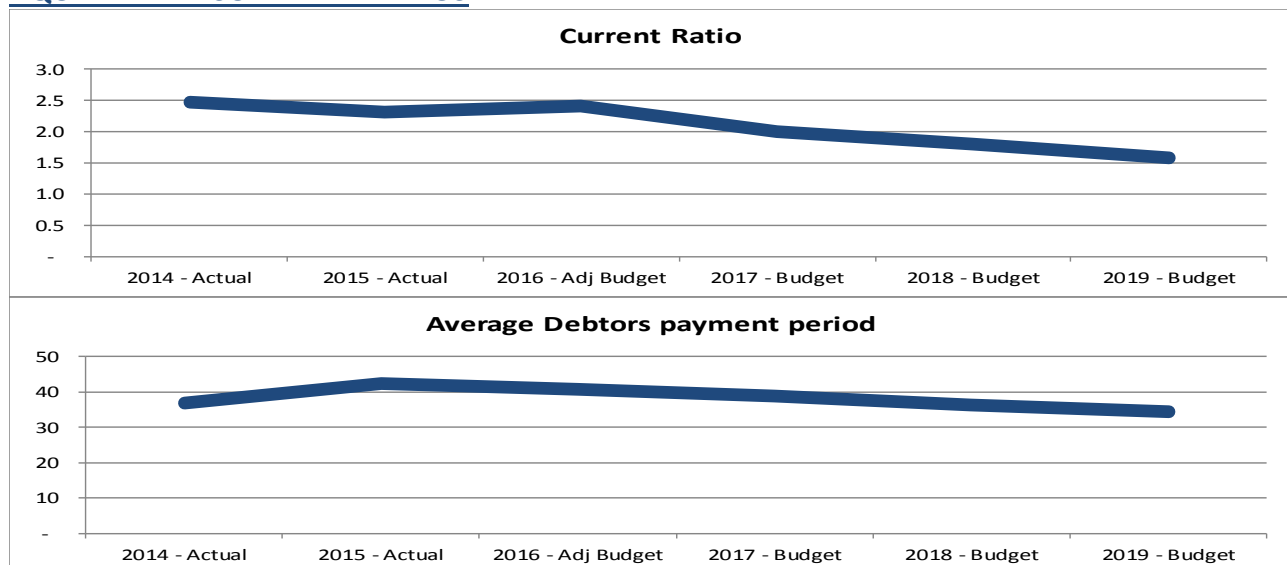
The above table shows that the operating expenditure budget for the 2014/15 financial year has realised with a 5.5% under-spending on the budget.

The capital expenditure budget is mainly funded by own internal funds and grants and subsidies from national and provincial government. The 2013/14 year shows capital expenditure of 93.3% and for the 2014/15 year a spending percentage of 82.4%.

The municipality prepared its 2014/15 Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the applicable GRAP standards and received a clean audit opinion from the Auditor-General.

Financial sustainability refers to financial accounts which reflect sufficient revenue and adequate corporate stability in order to fund and deliver on service delivery and performance targets. Following are graphs on the liquidity of the municipality showing the past performance and the planned future performance:

LIQUIDITY MEASUREMENT RATIOS



The liquidity ratio is below the prescribe ration of 1.75 times as incorporated in the draft liquidity policy.

The decrease is driven by two things, namely:

- The movement of cash on the face of the financial position.
The required funding of the non-current portion of provisions will be moved from cash and cash equivalents to non-current investments over the next 5 years. This movement will be achieved by the long-term investment of R 1 million per month, the annual effect of this is therefore R 12 million; and
- Unsustainable capital program over the medium term, the capital program as included in the 2016/2017 budget for the outer years is R 13.7 million (2017/2018) and R 16.5 million (2018/2019) above the prescribe level in terms of the Borrowing, Funding and Reserve policy.

FUNDING OF OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Operating Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2016/17 operating budget:

<i>Source of Revenue</i>	<i>Amount (2016/17)</i>	<i>% of Total Exp Budget (2016/17)</i>
Property rates	R 101 476 673	11.8%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	R 324 000	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	R 347 912 696	40.5%
Service charges - water revenue	R 87 069 681	10.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	R 49 455 897	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	R 36 582 744	4.3%
Service charges - other	R 30 496 802	3.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	R 4 842 050	0.6%
Interest earned - external investments	R 24 810 472	2.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R 1 316 847	0.2%
Fines	R 28 027 304	3.3%
Licences and permits	R 1 395 439	0.2%
Agency services	R 4 727 722	0.6%
Transfers recognised - operational	R 129 502 339	15.1%
Other revenue	R 10 244 069	1.2%
TOTAL	R 858 184 735	100.0%

Capital Budget:

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2016/17 capital budget:

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>2016/17</i>	<i>% of Total Budget (2016/17)</i>
Capital Replacement Reserve (Internal)	R 103 214 323	69.7%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 20 178 947	13.6%
Extended Public Works Programme	R 732 105	0.5%
Recoverable Developer	R 1 800 000	1.2%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	R 8 771 930	5.9%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	R 0	0.0%
Leases / External Loans	R 4 561 404	3.1%
Department of Human Settlement	R 40 351	0.0%
Community Development Workers	R 6 500 000	4.4%
Thusong Service Centre Grant	R 28 509	0.0%
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant	R 300 000	0.2%
Library Subsidy(Conditional Grant)	R 1 938 596	1.3%
TOTAL	R 148 066 165	100.0%

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE

The 2016/17 capital budget is mainly funded from internal funds. The following table analyses the projected transactions of the C.R.R. from 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2019, based on the proposed capital and operational budgets.

Budget Year	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	<i>Current year</i>	<i>Budget year</i>	<i>Budget year +1</i>	<i>Budget year +2</i>
	R	R	R	R
Opening balance at the start of Year	128 715 032	123 957 305	94 505 548	89 355 156
Less: Capital budget commitments	-82 610 469	-103 214 323	-81 753 099	-81 224 372
Plus: Contributions to CRR	77 852 742	73 762 566	76 602 707	78 581 531
- Depreciation	69 392 742	70 262 566	72 992 707	74 859 701
- Proceeds on disposal of capital assets	5 760 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
- Bulk service contributions	2 700 000	2 000 000	2 110 000	2 221 830
Plus: Additional cash contribution (CFO decision once AFS results is known)	-	-	-	-
Closing balance of CRR	123 957 305	94 505 548	89 355 156	86 712 315

It is clear from the above that the present levels of financing of capital budgets from the C.R.R. are not sustainable over the medium term.

CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

Table A8 below provides a breakdown of the Cash and investments available and the application of these funds

WC043 Mossel Bay - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	275 478	275 478	224 366	198 841	173 922
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	–	(0)	0	(600)	(600)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	12 000	12 000	24 000	36 000	48 000
Cash and investments available:	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	286 878	286 878	248 366	234 841	221 922
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	7 626	15 643	33 929	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	14 464	17 379	19 455	19 088	20 364	20 364	21 382	22 451	23 574
Other working capital requirements	13 042	9 875	22 687	24 372	28 270	28 270	29 968	30 927	31 658
Other provisions	37 637	23 592	24 545	26 913	26 197	26 197	29 022	31 376	33 932
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	60 584	65 956	129 466	71 782	123 955	123 955	94 503	89 353	86 710
Total Application of cash and investments:	133 354	132 446	230 082	142 156	198 786	198 786	174 875	174 107	175 873
Surplus(shortfall)	74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049

The above table indicates clearly that the reserves and various other obligations of the municipality is fully cash backed.

The mentioned obligations include:

- Unspent conditional grants
- Current portion of Provisions
- Statutory requirements (E.g. Consumer deposits)
- Other working capital requirements (E.g. Creditors, debtors)

FUNDING MEASUREMENT

Table SA10 show the various funding measures and whether the budgets are fully funded or not.

WC043 Mossel Bay Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	208 300	243 836	319 252	235 732	275 478	275 478	224 366	198 841	173 922
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	4.8	5.4	6.7	4.3	5.2	5.2	3.9	3.3	2.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(4.5%)	(1.4%)	(1.1%)	(7.1%)	(6.0%)	(0.4%)	0.5%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	96.9%	87.0%	94.6%	93.5%	95.4%	95.4%	94.5%	94.6%	94.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	2.7%	5.1%	5.6%	7.1%	4.9%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	6.6%	7.2%	12.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							183.9%	189.8%	208.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	28.4%	(10.3%)	(0.5%)	0.2%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	49.4%	(59.7%)	79.1%	(47.4%)	0.0%	(21.4%)	(27.2%)	(37.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	2.7%	2.2%	2.2%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14.6%	39.6%	40.0%	48.0%	42.1%	42.1%	48.6%	52.8%	47.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(15.0%)	9.0%	1.4%	(2.7%)	0.0%	2.8%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.1%	10.5%	3.3%	(11.7%)	0.0%	3.4%	6.3%	6.2%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	561 745	570 094	596 486	625 607	618 733	618 733	653 318	696 049	741 624
Service charges	18(1)a	561 745	570 094	596 486	625 607	618 733	618 733	653 318	696 049	741 624
Property rates	18(1)a	79 607	84 305	90 024	94 744	94 941	94 941	101 801	107 907	114 379
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	275 383	297 116	301 652	320 504	327 721	327 721	347 913	372 267	398 325
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	85 839	82 428	88 406	93 945	84 160	84 160	87 070	92 294	97 831
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	52 732	43 878	47 983	46 433	46 826	46 826	49 456	52 375	55 543
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a	38 946	33 105	36 072	36 582	35 578	35 578	36 583	38 778	41 104
Service charges - other	18(1)a	29 239	29 263	32 347	33 399	29 507	29 507	30 497	32 428	34 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)a	4 695	5 857	6 453	5 914	4 556	4 556	4 842	4 554	4 784
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	68 829	71 940	82 305	83 607	95 527	95 527	111 843	89 153	93 024
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	585 504	603 782	623 022	639 561	646 115	646 115	665 480	706 956	753 770
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	604 083	693 922	658 441	684 153	677 196	677 196	703 872	747 403	794 321
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	27 419	20 444	(9 938)	(124)	(267)	(267)	(100)	51	76
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	114 653	136 534	126 846	159 020	193 499	193 499	165 726	170 793	178 552
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	17 159	45 290	48 549	68 277	73 259	73 259	71 944	73 715	73 515
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY								-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY								33 839	31 599	35 761
Provincial operating grants								48 802	32 337	18 197
Provincial capital grants								7 456	26 040	31 500
District Municipality grants								-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								90 097	89 976	85 458
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										
DoRA operating										
Finance management grant								1 475	1 550	1 550
Expanded public works programme incentive grant								1 004	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant								-	-	5 000
Equitable share								65 716	73 858	80 870
Equitable share - Special contr. Councillors								5 158	5 409	5 674
								73 353	80 817	93 094
DoRA capital										
Municipal infrastructure grant								23 004	24 599	25 814
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant								10 000	7 000	9 947
Expanded public works programme incentive grant								835	-	-
								33 839	31 599	35 761
Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		27 419	20 444	(9 938)	(82 168)	(100)	51	-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total Operating Revenue		680 828	806 278	766 443	800 695	814 222	814 222	858 185	894 376	942 969
Total Operating Expenditure		671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		9 583	114 467	42 662	(6 693)	(17 498)	(17 498)	(15 987)	(15 635)	(10 090)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								224 366		
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			18.4%	(4.9%)	4.5%	1.7%	0.0%	5.4%	4.2%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			6.5%	6.6%	6.3%	0.5%	0.0%	7.4%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			7.9%	1.5%	6.2%	2.3%	0.0%	6.2%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			1.5%	4.6%	4.9%	(1.1%)	0.0%	5.6%	6.5%	6.5%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			3.1%	4.6%	11.6%	3.0%	0.0%	5.1%	4.1%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			6.4%	3.8%	15.5%	(3.6%)	0.0%	10.7%	7.5%	7.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			7.2%	11.2%	15.5%	1.8%	0.0%	7.0%	7.9%	7.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				242527.4524	258232.5102			277279.9839		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				340517.2963	368628.8889			0		
R&M % of PPE		2.7%	2.2%	2.2%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		2.7%	5.1%	5.6%	7.1%	4.9%	4.9%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		68 130	71 940	81 996	78 752	90 727	90 727	105 343	83 553	83 024
Borrowing (R'000)		699	–	310	4 855	4 800	4 800	6 500	5 600	10 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		48 581	42 342	39 204	58 768	78 503	78 503	36 223	50 561	63 387
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		99.0%	100.0%	99.6%	94.2%	95.0%	95.0%	94.2%	93.7%	89.3%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		1.0%	0.0%	0.4%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.8%	6.3%	10.7%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		41.4%	37.1%	32.3%	41.3%	45.1%	45.1%	24.5%	36.2%	40.5%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		117 410	114 282	121 510	142 374	174 031	174 031	148 066	139 714	156 411
Asset Renewal		17 159	45 290	48 549	68 277	73 259	73 259	71 944	73 715	73 515
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		14.6%	39.6%	40.0%	48.0%	42.1%	42.1%	48.6%	52.8%	47.0%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		96.9%	87.0%	94.6%	93.5%	95.4%	95.4%	94.5%	94.6%	94.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		(2.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	6.6%	7.2%	12.3%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)		74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.8%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	7.6%	7.6%	9.0%	9.0%	8.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue		680 828	806 278	766 443	800 695	814 222	814 222	858 185	894 376	942 969
Total Operating Expenditure		671 245	691 810	723 782	807 388	831 719	831 719	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		9 583	114 467	42 662	(6 693)	(17 498)	(17 498)	(15 987)	(15 635)	(10 090)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		74 945	111 390	89 170	93 576	88 092	88 092	73 491	60 735	46 049
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The above table indicates that the 2016/17 MTREF budget is funded as per Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

SOURCES OF FUNDING

Rates, tariffs and other charges

Please refer to Annexure A with the total Rates, Tariffs and other sundry charges for the 2016/17 financial year.

New and Unspent Borrowing

Mossel Bay Municipality will borrow R 7 410 000 in 2016/17, R 6 384 000 in 2017/18 and R 11 400 000 in 2018/19 in order to fund sewerage infrastructure that will generate additional revenue from the 2016/17. The term of the new borrowing will not exceed the capital assets useful life, the Municipality envisages to finance the project over a loan period of 10 years.

Table SA 17 provides an indication, based on the new borrowings included in the budget for the MTREF period, of the overall non-current and current situation regarding loans. The Municipality no longer finance computer hardware via finance leases.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	26 000	24 000	22 000	24 080	24 695	24 695	27 684	29 822	35 586
Local registered stock	564	473	344	359	359	359	221	159	0
Financial Leases	1 457	1 496	1 034	689	591	591	282	281	283
Municipality sub-total	28 021	25 969	23 378	25 128	25 645	25 645	28 188	30 262	35 869
Total Borrowing	28 021	25 969	23 378	25 128	25 645	25 645	28 188	30 262	35 869
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Investments

Table SA 15 provides the investment particulars by type, whilst Table SA 16 provides the investments by maturity. It is clear from this that all investments are short –term and actually refers to cash and cash equivalents.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Deposits - Bank	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	273 000	273 000	222 000	186 000	147 000
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	12 000	12 000	24 000	36 000	48 000
Municipality sub-total	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	285 000	285 000	246 000	222 000	195 000
Consolidated total:	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	285 000	285 000	246 000	222 000	195 000

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
NED BANK - 03/7881005807/000136	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0748	n/a	n/a	14 July 2016	26 327	67	(26 394)		-
NED BANK - 03/7881005807/000137	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0755	n/a	n/a	19 July 2016	20 939	74	(21 014)		-
NED BANK - 03/7881005807/000138	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0767	n/a	n/a	16 August 2016	10 462	97	(10 559)		-
INVESTEC - JB04V2791	10 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.079	n/a	n/a	15 September 2016	36 614	576	(37 189)		-
NED BANK - 03/7881005807/000139	10 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0786	n/a	n/a	22 September 2016	15 662	268	(15 930)		-
INVESTEC - JBKZA4191	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.084	n/a	n/a	13 October 2016	15 539	421	(15 960)		-
NED BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0835	n/a	n/a	15 November 2016	20 618	627	(21 244)		-
INVESTEC - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0832	n/a	n/a	07 December 2016	20 488	725	(21 213)		-
ABSA BANK - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.083	n/a	n/a	13 December 2016	15 266	563	(15 829)		-
ABSA BANK - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0831	n/a	n/a	15 December 2016	20 323	760	(21 084)		-
ABSA BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0844	n/a	n/a	16 January 2017	15 229	690	(15 919)		-
INVESTEC - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0842	n/a	n/a	23 January 2017	13 150	618	(13 768)		-
ABSA - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.084	n/a	n/a	14 February 2017	10 115	525	(10 640)		-
ABSA - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0843	n/a	n/a	22 February 2017	10 090	545	(10 635)		-
ABSA - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0839	n/a	n/a	15 March 2017	10 039	591	(10 630)		-
NED BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0844	n/a	n/a	23 March 2017	10 021	613	(10 634)		-
INVESTEC - New Projected	10 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0847	n/a	n/a	12 April 2017	10 007	661	(10 668)		-
STANDARD BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0855	n/a	n/a	19 April 2017		980	(15 980)	15 000	-
INVESTEC - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0859	n/a	n/a	26 April 2017		661	(10 661)	10 000	-
NED BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0856	n/a	n/a	16 May 2017		640	(10 640)	10 000	-
NED BANK - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0861	n/a	n/a	23 May 2017		1 179	(21 179)	20 000	-
INVESTEC - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0865	n/a	n/a	30 May 2017		889	(15 889)	15 000	-
NED BANK - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0876	n/a	n/a	13 June 2017		875	(15 875)	15 000	-
INVESTEC - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0881	n/a	n/a	20 June 2017		1 309	(26 309)	25 000	-
NED BANK - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0886	n/a	n/a	27 June 2017		1 471	(31 471)	30 000	-
INVESTEC - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.089	n/a	n/a	13 July 2017		732		15 000	15 732
INVESTEC - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0892	n/a	n/a	24 July 2017		726		15 000	15 726
STANDARD BANK - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0891	n/a	n/a	31 July 2017		608		15 000	15 608
ABSA - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0889	n/a	n/a	22 August 2017		232		6 000	6 232
NED BANK - New Projected	7 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0887	n/a	n/a	19 September 2017		333		10 000	10 333
ABSA - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0884	n/a	n/a	19 October 2017		312		10 000	10 312
ABSA - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0883	n/a	n/a	21 November 2017		392		15 000	15 392
FNB - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0881	n/a	n/a	06 December 2017		241		10 000	10 241
FNB - New Projected	8 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0879	n/a	n/a	13 December 2017		318		15 000	15 318
NED BANK - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0877	n/a	n/a	16 January 2018		288		15 000	15 288
ABSA - New Projected	9 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0883	n/a	n/a	23 January 2018		177		10 000	10 177
NED BANK - New Projected	10 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0885	n/a	n/a	20 February 2018		240		15 000	15 240
INVESTEC - New Projected	10 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0881	n/a	n/a	20 March 2018		111		10 000	10 111
ABSA - New Projected	11 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0878	n/a	n/a	18 April 2018		141		15 000	15 141
NED BANK - New Projected	11 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0877	n/a	n/a	24 April 2018		62		8 000	8 062
INVESTEC - New Projected	11 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0875	n/a	n/a	30 April 2018		35		8 000	8 035
NED BANK - New Projected	11 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0874	n/a	n/a	15 May 2018		40		15 000	15 040
INVESTEC - New Projected	11 Months	Fixed Deposit	NO	Fixed	0.0876	n/a	n/a	22 May 2018		14		15 000	15 014
ABSA Bank - 4076628783			YES	Fixed	0.1065	n/a	n/a	14 July 2020	12 647	1 919		12 000	26 565
Municipality sub-total									293 535		(437 314)	374 000	253 566
Entities													
NONE													-
Entities sub-total									-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									293 535		(437 314)	374 000	253 566

Grant Allocations

The first portion of table SA 18 provides particulars of all operating grants that the Municipality will receive, whilst the second portion provides the capital grants. All VAT claimed on capital projects has been included in the operating portion. Table SA 18 reconciles to the relevant gazette.

Operating Grant Revenue**WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	44 615	49 364	61 451	66 363	66 363	66 363	73 353	80 817	93 094
Local Government Equitable Share	42 495	47 196	54 705	63 673	63 673	63 673	70 874	79 267	86 544
Finance Management	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	800	868	934	930	930	930	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side Management			3 658	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
EPWP Incentive	70		704	–	–	–	1 004	–	–
Greenest Municipality Award				310	310	310	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	13 807	44 859	32 170	24 785	23 358	23 358	50 363	32 337	18 197
Housing	12 574	42 996	26 457	17 300	15 007	15 007	41 477	24 700	10 000
Community Development Workers	88	55	46	47	38	38	56	56	56
Libraries	927	1 041	3 989	6 033	6 033	6 033	6 925	7 341	7 781
Proclaimed Roads	47	35					–	–	–
Subsidy - Housing Emergency Kits		302	1 231	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 528	–	–
Subsidy - Newsletters	21	21	18	–	33	33	33	–	–
Housing Trust Fund				–	743	743	–	–	–
Thusong centre grant			143	41	41	41	165	–	–
Mossel bay Sediment Supply Study Grant			243	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			42	–	49	49	59	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant	150	409		–	50	50	–	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant							120	240	360
District Municipality:	–	–	1 072	35	35	35	–	–	–
Disaster Recovery Fund			1 072	35	35	35	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	1 605	705	499	1 890	2 140	2 140	1 636	986	–
SETA	845	236		1 000	1 000	1 000	700	–	–
Public Contributions	760	469	499	890	1 140	1 140	936	986	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	60 026	94 928	95 192	93 073	91 896	91 896	125 353	114 140	111 291

Capital Grant Revenue

Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	20 617	27 284	36 618	31 596	31 596	31 596	33 839	31 599	35 761
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	17 156	19 940	22 531	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 004	24 599	25 814
EPWP Incentive	2 461	2 240	1 140	1 189	1 189	1 189	835	–	–
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management			342	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Electrification Programme	1 000		5 796	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	7 000	9 947
Department of Mineral & Energy		5 082					–	–	–
Municipal System Improvement Grant		22					–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			6 809	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	38 637	17 175	16 312	34 044	36 297	36 297	7 456	26 040	31 500
Housing	28 637	16 830	15 431	31 800	34 093	34 093	5 200	26 040	31 500
Financial Management Support Grant							–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		10	24	25	34	34	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant			248	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 210	–	–
Thusong centre grant			79	170	170	170	46	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			400	49	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition		105	130				–	–	–
Other	10 000	230					–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
Disaster Recovery Fund		462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	877	10 097	1 617	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
Public Contributions	877	10 097	1 617	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	60 132	55 019	55 541	68 926	70 863	70 863	43 395	59 739	69 061
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	120 158	149 947	150 733	161 999	162 759	162 759	168 747	173 879	180 352

Section 10 - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Table SA 19 provide the expenditure for both capital and operational linked to the program. These amounts include the VAT portion that is claimed and recognised as own revenue, where applicable.

Operating Grant Expenditure

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	45 409	49 253	60 913	66 363	66 901	66 901	73 353	80 817	93 094
Local Government Equitable Share	42 495	47 196	54 705	63 673	63 673	63 673	70 874	79 267	86 544
Finance Management	1 142	1 280	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	740	776	934	930	930	930	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side Management			3 120	–	538	538	–	–	5 000
EPWP Incentive	971		704	310	310	310	1 004	–	–
Greenest Municipality Award	61						–	–	–
Provincial Government:	15 756	47 665	15 357	24 785	36 402	36 402	50 363	32 337	18 197
Housing	14 667	45 971	10 367	17 300	27 327	27 327	41 477	24 700	10 000
Community Development Workers	88	48	46	47	38	38	56	56	56
Libraries	927	1 041	3 989	6 033	6 033	6 033	6 925	7 341	7 781
Proclaimed Roads	47	35					–	–	–
Subsidy - Housing Emergency Kits		302	508	1 364	2 087	2 087	1 528	–	–
Subsidy - Newsletters	21	21	18	–	33	33	33	–	–
Housing Trust Fund				–	743	743	–	–	–
Thusong centre grant			143	41	41	41	165	–	–
Mossel bay Sediment Supply Study Grant			243				–	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			42	–	49	49	59	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant	7	245		–	50	50	–	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant							120	240	360
District Municipality:	–	–	1 201	35	35	35	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Recovery Fund</i>			1 201	35	35	35	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	2 672	1 378	1 282	1 890	2 229	2 229	1 636	986	–
SETA	848	804	862	1 000	1 000	1 000	700	–	–
Public Contributions	1 824	574	420	890	1 229	1 229	936	986	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	63 838	98 295	78 753	93 073	105 567	105 567	125 353	114 140	111 291

Capital Grant expenditure

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	18 168	23 912	30 421	31 596	37 793	37 793	33 839	31 599	35 761
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	15 106	17 497	22 531	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 004	24 599	25 814
EPWP Incentive	1 837	1 957	1 140	1 189	1 189	1 189	835	–	–
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management			342	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Electrification Programme	877		5 796	7 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	7 000	9 947
Department of Mineral & Energy		4 439					–	–	–
Municipal System Improvement Grant		20					–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	348						–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			612	–	6 197	6 197	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	31 819	15 116	10 128	34 044	50 346	50 346	7 456	26 040	31 500
Housing	22 208	14 764	9 247	31 800	48 142	48 142	5 200	26 040	31 500
Financial Management Support Grant	44						–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant	23	9	24	25	34	34	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant	2 921		248	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 210	–	–
Thusong centre grant			79	170	170	170	46	–	–
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure			400	49	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition		105	130				–	–	–
Other	6 623	238					–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Recovery Fund</i>		462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	877	21 451	1 617	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
<i>Public Contributions</i>	877	21 451	1 617	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	50 864	60 941	43 160	68 926	91 109	91 109	43 395	59 739	69 061
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	114 702	159 236	121 913	161 999	196 676	196 676	168 747	173 879	180 352

Section 11 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table SA 21 provides detail information on all transfers and grants made by the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals									
<i>Grants & Donations-Public</i>	665	118	202	290	290	290	280	300	321
<i>Grants & Donations-SPCA</i>	–	630	674	721	721	721	800	856	916
<i>Grants & Donations - District</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Grant In Aid-Services</i>	3 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sub: Benefit Discount Scheme</i>	274	257	253	235	235	235	240	252	267
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504

Section 12 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Table SA 23 provides the detail information on the salaries, allowances & benefits of all political office bearers, councillors and senior managers of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker		642 795		22 120			664 915
Chief Whip							–
Executive Mayor		803 493		22 120			825 613
Deputy Executive Mayor		642 795		22 120			664 915
Executive Committee		3 013 103		110 600			3 123 703
Total for all other councillors		4 601 607		420 282			5 021 889
Total Councillors	–	9 703 792	–	597 242			10 301 034
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1 438 374	260 692	132 000	152 535		1 983 601
Chief Finance Officer		967 193	174 759	102 000	103 628		1 347 581
Director Technical Services		1 143 550	256 268	102 000	125 109		1 626 927
Director Corporate Services		920 646	203 307	120 000	103 628		1 347 581
Director Community Services		829 681	150 005	102 000	90 112		1 171 798
Director Development and Planning		955 190	231 364	108 000	107 844		1 402 397
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Deputy Treasurer		863 287	173 266	146 730	–		1 183 283
Executive official (Strategic)		799 814	–	52 200	70 365		922 379
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	–	7 917 734	1 449 661	864 930	753 221		10 985 546
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	–	17 621 526	1 449 661	1 462 172	753 221		21 286 581

SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

Table SA 22 provides a summary of all the benefits to councillors and staff.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 682	8 123	8 740	9 264	9 264	9 264	9 704	10 286	10 955
Other benefits and allowances	392	558	653	689	689	689	597	633	674
Sub Total - Councillors	8 074	8 682	9 392	9 953	9 953	9 953	10 301	10 919	11 629
% increase		7.5%	8.2%	6.0%	-	-	3.5%	6.0%	6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 012	7 552	7 828	8 646	8 129	8 129	8 880	9 542	10 287
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	7 012	7 552	7 828	8 646	8 129	8 129	8 880	9 542	10 287
% increase		7.7%	3.7%	10.5%	(6.0%)	-	9.2%	7.5%	7.8%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	113 175	122 463	134 761	150 244	149 230	149 230	164 930	177 453	191 294
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 536	22 890	24 926	27 473	27 202	27 202	30 919	33 256	35 778
Medical Aid Contributions	8 524	9 410	10 409	11 524	11 526	11 526	13 071	14 052	15 148
Overtime	8 285	8 904	9 095	8 827	8 479	8 479	8 624	9 146	9 884
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 500	4 208	4 375	4 556	4 820	4 820	4 946	5 232	5 613
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	858	785	917	993	2 851	2 851	3 096	3 328	3 588
Other benefits and allowances	4 653	4 877	4 964	4 966	5 084	5 084	5 805	6 176	6 628
Payments in lieu of leave	2 291	789	2 500	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 862	3 063	3 308
Long service awards	1 388	1 444	1 441	1 542	2 448	2 448	2 610	2 764	2 930
Post-retirement benefit obligations	18 412	18 543	19 127	20 466	10 933	10 933	11 849	12 875	13 648
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	182 622	194 313	212 515	233 266	225 247	225 247	248 713	267 344	287 818
% increase		6.4%	9.4%	9.8%	(3.4%)	-	10.4%	7.5%	7.7%
Total Parent Municipality	197 707	210 546	229 735	251 865	243 329	243 329	267 894	287 806	309 733
% increase		6.5%	9.1%	9.6%	(3.4%)	-	10.1%	7.4%	7.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	197 707	210 546	229 735	251 865	243 329	243 329	267 894	287 806	309 733
% increase		6.5%	9.1%	9.6%	(3.4%)	-	10.1%	7.4%	7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	189 633	201 865	220 343	241 912	233 376	233 376	257 593	276 886	298 104

It is clear from above that the salary bill of the Municipality have increased from the adjustment budget to the 2016/17 budget by R 24 217 362 or 10.4 per cent. This is more than inflation due to notch increases, new positions and the fact that the medical aid contributions are not limited to normal salaries increases. A salary increase of 7 per cent has been provided for as from the 1 July 2016.

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

Table SA 24 provides a summary of the personnel numbers.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	27	27		27	27				
Board Members of municipal entities									
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7		7	7		7	7		6
Other Managers	22	18	1	26	24	–	24	23	
Professionals	32	31	–	31	29	–	31	29	–
Finance	16	15		16	15		14	14	
Spatial/town planning	5	5		4	3		4	3	
Information Technology									
Roads	2	2							
Electricity	1	1					1	1	
Water									
Sanitation									
Refuse									
Other	8	8		11	11		12	11	
Technicians	168	146	7	252	223	5	234	223	22
Finance	11	10		12	6	5	15	15	5
Spatial/town planning	14	10		13	10		12	11	1
Information Technology	3	3		3	3		3	3	1
Roads	23	22		24	23		25	24	
Electricity	26	26		27	26		28	27	
Water	26	21		38	35		32	27	
Sanitation									
Refuse	14	14		14	14		15	15	
Other	51	40	7	121	106		104	101	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	109	98	4	110	95		98	98	
Service and sales workers	124	116	1	46	33	15	41	36	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	29	29		47	47		41	41	
Craft and related trades	59	50		42	40		62	62	
Plant and Machine Operators	365	354		374	351		185	185	
Elementary Occupations							206	194	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	942	869	20	962	869	27	929	891	28
% increase				2.1%	–	35.0%	(3.4%)	2.5%	3.7%
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount							79	79	5
Human Resources personnel headcount							14	13	2

VACANT POSITIONS TO BE FILLED

The following positions are currently vacant, budget provision has been made due to the fact that the positions are essential for service delivery and it was in the 2016/17 budget.

VACANT POSTS 2015/2016 - M1				
TASK GRADE	GRADE NUMBER	OCCUPATION	VOTE	DESCRIPTION
11	200044	Admin Officer	11126	Legal Services
5	203075	Process Clerk: Court	11126	Court
5	205053	Security Guard	12200	Corp
4	200017	Office Attendant	12200	Corp
13	200012	Snr HR Officer (Training)	12222	Human Resources
11	801004	IT Technician	12223	IT
15	500005	Manager SED	12242	Socio Economic
14	800001	Manager Income	13300	Income
10	409001	Process Controller	14472	Pinnacle Point
10	406022	Process Controller	14484	Water - GBR
7	800021	Handy Man	14487	Water
10	405017	Artisan	14487	Water
10	405004	Artisan (Plumber)	14487	Water
	900007	Director Community Services	15500	Community Services
14	603003	Manager Waste	15552	Refuse
5	205016	Learner Fire Fighter	15560	Fire Brigade
7	126003	Law Enforcement Officer	15570	Law Enforcement
5	203088	Enquiry Clerk: Motor Registrations	15585	Traffic
9	203056	Testing Officer	15585	Traffic
9	203060	Traffic Officer	15585	Traffic
12	701032	Foreman Elect	16614	Electricity
10	701003	Artisan (Elect)	16614	Electricity
13	401017	Assistant Town Planner	17742	Town Planning
12	206001	Senior Technician (Buildings)	17742	Town Planning
9	404013	Artisan (Bricklayer)	17768	Streets
GRAND TOTAL				
VAKANTE POSTE 2015/2016 - M2				
TASK GRADE	GRADE NUMBER	OCCUPATION	VOTE	DESCRIPTION
4	3434000	Assistant	14487	Water
4	405117	Assistant	14487	Water
4	405140	Assistant	14487	Water
4	405110	Assistant	14487	Water
2	2424005	Worker	15553	Streets
2	604159	Worker	15554	Streets
3	2525007	General Assistant	15582	Parks
3	204102	General Assistant	15593	Library
4	701134	Electrical Assistant	16614	Electrical
4	701112	Electric Attendant	16614	Electrical
5/8 of 3	201115	General Assistant	16614	Electrical
4	404123	Small Plant Operator	17768	Streets
Grand Total				

NEW POSTS 2016/2017						
GRADE NUMBER	TASK GRADE	OCCUPATION	VOTE	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	GRAND TOTAL
CORPORATE SERVICES						
I.T.						
801006	T11	Technician	12223		R 311 854	
HUMAN RESOURCES						
202014	T9	Safety Inspector	12222	1.1.2017	R 120 619	
				SUB TOTAL		R 432 473
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
SCM						
803012	T6	Storeman	13372		R 164 667	
INCOME						
292909	T5	Clerk - Rates & Tax	13300		R 143 085	
EXPENDITURE						
292910	6	Clerk - Salaries/Creditors	13300		R 164 667	
				SUB-TOTAL		R 472 419
TECHNICAL SERVICES						
409021	7	Driver	14478		R 193 906	
409022	3	General Worker	14478		R 130 637	
		Cleaner				
						R 324 543
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
PARKS						
407022	T12	Superintendent	15582		R 364 037	
407023	T9	Foreman	15582		R 241 239	
Environment & Refuse						
603004	T13	Assistant Manager	15552		R 405 425	
						R 1 010 701
TOWN PLANNING & BUILDING CONTROL						
206002	T7	Handyman	17742		R 193 906	
				SUB-TOTAL		R 193 906
GRAND TOTAL						R 2 434 042

Section 13 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 26 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per Municipal Votes.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 939	3 161	3 028	6 176	1 359	2 170	2 801	2 214	3 958	2 330	3 488	6 490	41 112	44 121	47 353
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	84	108	125	139	104	280	172	144	151	225	114	710	2 355	459	3 479
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	101 925	(22)	662	512	523	300	307	615	391	574	443	1 473	107 704	114 259	121 097
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	128 129	36 573	37 422	42 364	39 918	45 229	38 054	38 210	39 123	37 818	37 756	51 463	572 058	613 281	660 052
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6 240	4 928	6 973	7 900	5 434	5 896	6 457	14 489	8 746	6 474	10 645	19 495	103 676	109 414	113 310
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	1 176	1 949	7 501	8 986	8 685	6 334	4 032	5 730	5 852	5 585	5 549	7 361	68 741	64 689	56 680
Total Revenue by Vote	241 492	46 696	55 711	66 077	56 023	60 209	51 822	61 402	58 220	53 006	57 994	86 992	895 644	946 222	1 001 970
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 486	2 014	2 460	2 524	3 117	2 568	2 250	2 267	2 186	2 236	2 671	23 343	51 122	53 914	57 258
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 973	3 694	3 789	3 590	3 851	4 784	4 130	3 377	3 405	3 594	5 043	4 627	47 855	49 647	53 326
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	3 592	3 468	5 451	4 387	4 620	4 906	3 566	3 220	3 217	3 172	4 212	4 104	47 915	49 354	51 098
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	10 049	45 655	45 819	31 960	32 764	34 746	31 012	33 444	28 782	30 141	32 230	71 803	428 405	462 827	495 924
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	8 965	11 453	12 430	11 719	12 974	16 231	12 894	16 029	11 383	11 651	15 083	32 327	173 140	183 373	193 580
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	4 834	6 276	12 467	13 541	14 375	14 176	9 152	11 607	11 244	9 212	10 793	8 059	125 735	110 897	101 874
Total Expenditure by Vote	34 900	72 560	82 416	67 721	71 700	77 411	63 004	69 945	60 216	60 007	70 032	144 262	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 27 provides the monthly budgeted revenue and expenditure for the operational budget per standard classification.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	105 914	3 206	3 753	6 763	1 941	2 615	3 243	2 952	4 499	3 032	4 004	8 365	150 286	158 439	171 510
Executive and council	3 939	3 161	3 028	6 176	1 359	2 170	2 801	2 214	3 958	2 330	3 488	6 490	41 112	44 121	47 353
Budget and treasury office	101 914	(38)	647	498	512	293	301	606	386	573	435	1 466	107 594	114 142	120 977
Corporate services	61	83	78	89	70	152	140	131	155	130	82	409	1 581	176	3 180
Community and public safety	3 083	1 951	9 124	9 912	7 691	6 426	5 471	15 183	8 275	6 531	10 318	17 222	101 187	105 548	96 380
Community and social services	511	836	879	1 090	966	318	724	424	2 389	518	381	934	9 969	8 216	8 737
Sport and recreation	975	1 502	1 073	590	228	420	509	328	1 120	757	604	79	8 184	6 861	5 759
Public safety	1 576	(1 079)	1 222	1 207	1 122	354	1 311	9 826	1 253	1 264	5 684	10 878	34 618	39 503	40 159
Housing	21	692	5 950	7 026	5 375	5 335	2 926	4 606	3 514	3 992	3 648	5 331	48 417	50 967	41 725
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	1 189	1 297	1 612	2 025	3 355	1 135	1 144	1 145	2 338	1 689	1 941	2 338	21 208	12 359	12 543
Planning and development	1 147	998	836	778	974	741	540	689	620	603	724	584	9 235	9 225	9 710
Road transport	41	300	776	1 247	2 381	393	604	456	1 719	1 086	1 216	1 754	11 973	3 133	2 834
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	131 308	40 242	41 221	47 378	43 036	50 033	41 965	42 122	43 108	41 754	41 732	59 067	622 964	669 876	721 537
Electricity	38 199	31 085	30 664	31 695	31 480	33 640	28 745	28 483	29 311	29 089	29 425	31 364	373 181	395 887	431 182
Water	14 292	7 223	8 079	9 845	9 324	9 550	9 927	10 223	10 404	9 225	8 924	14 287	121 302	128 755	134 300
Waste water management	75 639	(1 735)	(1 322)	824	(886)	2 038	(619)	(496)	(592)	(496)	(593)	5 812	77 575	90 401	97 401
Waste management	3 178	3 669	3 799	5 014	3 118	4 804	3 912	3 912	3 985	3 936	3 976	7 604	50 906	54 833	58 655
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	241 492	46 696	55 711	66 077	56 023	60 209	51 822	61 402	58 220	53 006	57 994	86 992	895 644	946 222	1 001 970
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	10 770	9 140	12 031	10 567	11 942	12 190	9 689	9 058	9 133	8 865	11 932	32 184	147 502	151 910	160 444
Executive and council	2 981	1 498	1 750	1 879	2 530	1 950	1 571	1 647	1 662	1 719	1 784	22 033	43 004	45 237	48 001
Budget and treasury office	3 219	3 030	4 989	3 954	4 174	4 378	3 154	2 812	2 808	2 770	3 679	3 674	42 641	43 706	45 051
Corporate services	4 570	4 612	5 291	4 734	5 238	5 863	4 964	4 600	4 663	4 377	6 469	6 477	61 858	62 967	67 392
Community and public safety	7 277	9 104	15 737	16 241	15 753	18 834	12 540	17 868	13 015	12 230	15 063	27 723	181 385	171 195	166 261
Community and social services	1 273	1 436	1 536	1 449	1 529	1 751	1 374	1 351	1 396	1 369	1 776	1 404	17 644	18 882	20 294
Sport and recreation	2 662	3 153	3 432	3 479	3 716	4 982	4 163	3 993	3 568	3 388	3 831	3 577	43 944	46 453	49 466
Public safety	2 835	3 718	4 217	3 710	4 264	5 771	4 163	6 976	3 679	3 593	5 463	21 065	69 452	73 491	78 432
Housing	508	798	6 551	7 603	6 245	6 330	2 840	5 548	4 373	3 880	3 993	1 678	50 345	32 369	18 068
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	4 505	5 444	5 604	5 756	7 492	7 822	6 325	5 741	6 581	5 486	6 724	6 031	73 513	78 359	83 411
Planning and development	2 236	2 483	2 390	2 434	2 436	2 991	2 814	2 135	2 213	2 525	2 978	2 878	30 513	32 317	34 478
Road transport	2 269	2 960	3 214	3 322	5 056	4 831	3 512	3 607	4 368	2 961	3 745	3 153	42 999	46 042	48 933
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services	12 348	48 872	49 044	35 156	36 513	38 564	34 449	37 262	31 483	33 425	36 267	78 204	471 587	508 351	542 736
Electricity	3 251	37 728	35 322	23 791	23 617	23 812	22 941	22 995	19 680	21 732	21 797	51 719	308 387	331 716	357 541
Water	4 258	4 813	6 937	4 809	5 678	6 605	4 743	6 390	5 762	5 067	6 296	12 487	73 846	81 235	84 315
Waste water management	2 643	3 184	3 540	3 475	3 751	4 420	3 572	4 168	3 299	3 325	4 160	7 717	47 254	50 853	55 492
Waste management	2 196	3 147	3 245	3 081	3 466	3 727	3 193	3 708	2 741	3 300	4 013	6 281	42 100	44 547	45 387
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	3	0	47	119	186	196	208
Total Expenditure - Standard	34 900	72 560	82 416	67 721	71 700	77 411	63 004	69 945	60 216	60 007	70 032	144 262	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (PER SOURCE / PER TYPE)

Table SA 25 provides the monthly budgeted revenue per source and expenditure per type for the operational budget.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	101 463	(294)	120	(17)	88	50	19	23	(1)	29	41	(47)	101 477	107 565	114 019
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	20	25	24	42	20	24	25	29	29	29	30	28	324	342	360
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 159	30 299	29 669	29 603	29 101	32 256	27 834	27 743	27 468	27 694	27 955	28 131	347 913	372 267	398 325
Service charges - water revenue	6 504	6 154	6 371	6 403	6 984	6 476	8 606	9 074	8 356	7 584	7 107	7 452	87 070	92 294	97 831
Service charges - sanitation revenue	70 779	(2 955)	(2 508)	(2 569)	(1 767)	(1 651)	(1 778)	(1 571)	(1 739)	(1 665)	(1 805)	(1 314)	49 456	52 375	55 543
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 966	2 967	2 989	2 996	2 609	2 604	3 232	3 238	3 237	3 250	3 258	3 239	36 583	38 778	41 104
Service charges - other	21 605	2 389	1 483	864	12	808	740	759	968	853	859	(843)	30 497	32 428	34 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	518	331	414	329	580	498	326	413	430	309	265	428	4 842	4 554	4 784
Interest earned - external investments	1 820	2 532	1 811	3 214	2 482	208	2 196	1 463	3 339	1 716	2 637	1 392	24 810	26 740	29 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	98	102	71	209	79	162	84	(222)	55	174	202	303	1 317	1 326	1 320
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	996	(1 590)	480	588	581	(49)	717	9 335	727	792	5 156	10 295	28 027	28 360	28 700
Licences and permits	128	112	116	123	110	82	131	124	126	114	120	110	1 395	1 486	1 585
Agency services	442	390	402	451	412	303	439	358	375	351	403	402	4 728	4 964	5 212
Transfers recognised - operational	1 506	4 630	10 304	17 972	9 418	16 616	6 615	8 255	9 344	7 617	7 417	29 809	129 502	120 232	119 551
Other revenue	2 383	332	1 244	1 825	(1 173)	480	339	787	378	585	604	2 460	10 244	10 665	11 097
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	241 386	45 424	52 989	62 034	49 535	58 866	49 525	59 806	53 092	49 433	54 248	81 845	858 185	894 376	942 969
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	16 841	19 562	21 144	19 886	20 507	24 593	18 894	18 710	18 411	18 504	24 655	35 884	257 593	276 886	298 104
Remuneration of councillors	831	831	836	840	840	840	793	793	1 065	973	831	826	10 301	10 919	11 629
Debt impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 344	—	—	1 740	25 724	32 808	34 776	36 863
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	70 263	72 993	74 860
Finance charges	(7)	—	23	22	13	1 338	—	—	—	19	—	1 686	3 094	3 346	3 842
Bulk purchases	359	34 790	32 079	19 355	20 652	19 844	20 009	19 608	18 173	18 608	18 545	51 493	273 514	294 781	317 705
Other materials	1 487	1 203	822	986	754	1 317	976	1 306	580	1 074	1 023	(842)	10 688	11 414	11 984
Contracted services	1 351	2 422	3 187	3 642	3 136	5 432	3 705	4 136	2 791	2 984	2 695	4 359	39 840	45 038	47 845
Transfers and grants	188	20	73	262	20	152	225	32	20	96	149	82	1 320	1 408	1 504
Other expenditure	7 995	7 877	18 395	16 871	19 922	18 040	12 544	14 124	13 313	11 895	14 433	18 424	173 832	157 478	147 692
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	35	7	—	106	769	919	973	1 032
Total Expenditure	34 900	72 560	82 416	67 721	71 700	77 411	63 004	69 945	60 216	60 007	70 032	144 262	874 172	910 011	953 059
Surplus/(Deficit)	206 486	(27 136)	(29 426)	(5 687)	(22 165)	(18 544)	(13 479)	(10 139)	(7 124)	(10 574)	(15 784)	(62 417)	(15 987)	(15 635)	(10 090)
Transfers recognised - capital	106	1 272	2 209	4 027	6 482	1 336	2 297	1 595	5 128	3 573	3 743	4 456	36 223	50 561	59 001
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	0	0	512	16	6	7	—	0	—	—	3	691	1 236	1 286	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	206 593	(25 864)	(26 705)	(1 644)	(15 677)	(17 202)	(11 182)	(8 543)	(1 996)	(7 001)	(12 038)	(57 269)	21 472	36 211	48 911

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

Table SA 28 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES												-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	150	450	4 515	6 261	1 900	7 610	7 100	1 760	3 700	10 372	900	(1 472)	43 246	40 050	37 477
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			1 000		1 600	2 000		620		1 000	754	(974)	6 000	4 000	2 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES												-	-	20 000	21 500
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	150	450	5 515	6 261	3 500	9 610	7 100	2 380	3 700	11 372	1 654	(2 447)	49 246	64 050	60 977
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER					500							-	500	70	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	31	318	408	53	90	663	250	7	75	58	20	1 842	3 813	2 857	8 076
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			7		10	15	67	13	95		12	-	218	180	25
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	35	1 035	8 768	4 423	3 088	5 772	5 210	3 053	3 975	1 828	1 980	(15)	39 150	29 847	41 223
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	5	115	42	2 005	3 452	800	711	1 190	57	240	1 244	(241)	9 620	10 025	11 170
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	-	1 000	3 404	4 673	10 115	6 479	5 154	5 162	2 923	3 846	2 602	162	45 519	32 684	34 941
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	71	2 468	12 628	11 153	17 255	13 727	11 391	9 424	7 125	5 972	5 858	1 749	98 820	75 664	95 434
Total Capital Expenditure	221	2 918	18 143	17 415	20 755	23 337	18 491	11 804	10 825	17 344	7 512	(698)	148 066	139 714	156 411

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Table SA 29 provides the monthly budgeted capital budget per municipal votes. It also provides the split between multi and single year expenditure.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	31	318	415	53	600	677	317	20	170	58	32	1 842	4 531	3 107	8 101
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	70	–
Budget and treasury office	–	–	7	–	10	15	67	13	95	–	12	–	218	180	25
Corporate services	31	318	408	53	90	663	250	7	75	58	20	1 842	3 813	2 857	8 076
<i>Community and public safety</i>	5	115	2 542	2 305	2 552	4 295	461	1 960	82	2 626	2 338	(965)	18 315	38 820	42 665
Community and social services	–	–	1 004	95	757	2 000	71	670	–	1 000	754	26	6 377	3 245	100
Sport and recreation	–	–	33	1 890	40	745	–	1 020	27	10	1 044	(651)	4 158	3 267	3 259
Public safety	5	115	5	20	1 755	50	390	120	30	230	200	(340)	2 580	6 268	7 805
Housing	–	–	1 500	300	–	1 500	–	150	25	1 386	339	–	5 200	26 040	31 500
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	–	1 000	504	3 973	7 475	4 399	4 054	3 512	2 038	610	302	(38)	27 828	16 042	18 974
Planning and development	–	–	54	320	–	50	4	–	50	–	37	–	514	422	300
Road transport	–	1 000	450	3 653	7 475	4 349	4 050	3 512	1 988	610	265	(38)	27 314	15 621	18 674
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	185	1 485	14 683	11 084	10 128	13 967	13 655	6 213	8 535	14 048	4 840	(1 540)	97 281	81 624	86 551
Electricity	–	700	3 550	4 138	120	7 442	5 400	1 420	2 160	5 323	410	(1 540)	29 122	22 922	28 944
Water	–	210	2 833	5 346	2 445	2 770	6 300	470	2 225	5 660	1 410	732	30 401	23 327	24 668
Waste water management	185	575	8 300	1 600	5 063	3 750	1 705	4 323	4 150	3 065	3 020	(482)	35 253	34 129	30 933
Waste management	–	–	–	–	2 500	5	250	–	–	–	–	(250)	2 505	1 245	2 005
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	100	–	2	–	3	110	120	120
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	221	2 918	18 143	17 415	20 755	23 337	18 491	11 804	10 825	17 344	7 512	(698)	148 066	139 714	156 411
Funded by:															
National Government	–	–	–	5 226	3 171	5 781	3 000	3 000	1 488	6 272	1 012	732	29 683	27 718	35 755
Provincial Government	7	3	1 507	50	649	1 503	–	503	–	1 389	930	(0)	6 540	22 842	27 632
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	7	3	1 507	5 277	3 820	7 284	3 000	3 503	1 488	7 661	1 942	732	36 223	50 561	63 387
Public contributions & donations	50	600	100	–	150	–	–	100	350	300	450	29	2 129	1 800	1 800
Borrowing	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	–	6 500	5 600	10 000
Internally generated funds	164	2 315	14 036	12 138	16 784	14 054	15 491	8 201	6 987	9 383	5 120	(1 458)	103 214	81 753	81 224
Total Capital Funding	221	2 918	18 143	17 415	20 755	23 337	18 491	11 804	10 825	17 344	7 512	(698)	148 066	139 714	156 411

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

Table SA 30 provides the monthly budgeted cash flow of revenue per source and expenditure per type.

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	101 452	(294)	120	(17)	88	50	19	23	(1)	29	41	(47)	101 465	107 553	114 007
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	20	25	24	42	20	24	25	29	29	29	30	28	324	342	360
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 074	30 214	29 585	29 519	29 020	32 165	27 756	27 665	27 391	27 617	27 876	28 052	346 934	371 230	397 288
Service charges - water revenue	6 225	5 890	6 097	6 128	6 684	6 198	8 237	8 685	7 998	7 259	6 802	7 132	83 336	88 336	93 874
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64 109	(2 677)	(2 272)	(2 327)	(1 601)	(1 495)	(1 610)	(1 423)	(1 575)	(1 508)	(1 635)	(1 190)	44 796	47 435	50 603
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 795	2 795	2 816	2 823	2 458	2 453	3 045	3 051	3 050	3 062	3 070	3 052	34 469	36 538	38 864
Service charges - other	21 605	2 389	1 483	864	12	808	740	759	968	853	859	(843)	30 497	32 428	34 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	518	331	414	329	580	498	326	413	430	309	265	428	4 842	4 554	4 784
Interest earned - external investments	1 820	2 532	1 811	3 214	2 482	208	2 196	1 463	3 339	1 716	2 637	1 392	24 810	26 740	29 097
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	98	102	71	209	79	162	84	(222)	55	174	202	303	1 317	1 326	1 320
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	248	(395)	119	146	144	(12)	178	2 321	181	197	1 282	2 559	6 967	6 036	6 376
Licences and permits	128	112	116	123	110	82	131	124	126	114	120	110	1 395	1 486	1 585
Agency services	442	390	402	451	412	303	439	358	375	351	403	402	4 728	4 964	5 212
Transfer receipts - operational	1 506	4 630	10 304	17 972	9 418	16 616	6 615	8 255	9 344	7 617	7 417	29 809	129 502	120 232	119 551
Other revenue	1 332	185	695	1 020	(655)	268	189	440	211	327	338	1 375	5 726	6 055	6 375
Cash Receipts by Source	232 371	46 230	51 787	60 498	49 250	58 329	48 371	51 939	51 920	48 146	49 707	72 562	821 110	855 255	903 737
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	106	1 272	2 209	4 027	6 482	1 336	2 297	1 595	5 128	3 573	3 743	4 456	36 223	50 561	59 001
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	0	0	512	16	6	7	-	0	-	-	3	691	1 236	1 286	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	6 384	11 400
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1 018	1 069	1 123
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	231 570	46 596	53 601	63 634	54 831	58 764	57 171	52 628	56 141	50 811	52 545	76 803	855 098	902 654	963 361

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOWS (Continued)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand															
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16 104	18 707	20 219	19 017	19 610	23 517	18 068	17 892	17 606	17 695	23 577	34 315	246 327	265 269	288 186
Remuneration of councillors	831	831	836	840	840	840	793	793	1 065	973	831	826	10 301	10 919	11 629
Finance charges	(7)	–	23	22	13	1 335	–	–	–	19	–	1 682	3 086	3 338	3 833
Bulk purchases - Electricity	359	34 576	31 322	19 082	19 680	19 387	19 867	18 754	16 632	18 102	17 744	46 751	262 257	282 870	305 104
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	214	757	273	971	457	142	853	1 540	506	802	4 743	11 257	11 910	12 601
Other materials	1 487	1 203	822	986	754	1 317	976	1 306	580	1 074	1 023	(842)	10 688	11 414	11 984
Contracted services	1 351	2 422	3 187	3 642	3 136	5 432	3 705	4 136	2 791	2 984	2 695	4 359	39 840	45 038	47 845
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	188	20	73	262	20	152	225	32	20	96	149	82	1 320	808	1 504
Other expenditure	7 762	7 647	17 859	16 379	19 341	17 514	12 178	13 712	12 925	11 549	14 012	17 887	168 765	152 914	144 517
Cash Payments by Type	28 075	65 620	75 099	60 504	64 366	69 951	55 956	57 480	53 160	52 996	60 832	109 803	753 842	784 480	827 203
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	221	2 918	18 143	17 415	20 755	23 337	18 491	11 804	10 825	17 344	7 512	(698)	148 066	139 714	156 411
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	1 851	–	–	–	–	–	1 851	3 702	3 985	4 666
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	28 296	68 537	93 242	77 918	85 121	95 139	74 447	69 285	63 985	70 340	68 344	110 956	905 610	928 179	988 280
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	203 274	(21 941)	(39 641)	(14 284)	(30 290)	(36 375)	(17 276)	(16 657)	(7 844)	(19 528)	(15 799)	(34 153)	(50 513)	(25 524)	(24 919)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	274 878	478 153	456 212	416 571	402 287	371 997	335 622	318 346	301 689	293 846	274 318	258 519	274 878	224 366	198 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	478 153	456 212	416 571	402 287	371 997	335 622	318 346	301 689	293 846	274 318	258 519	224 366	224 366	198 841	173 922

It is clear from this that the budget is cash funded. The cash and cash equivalents decrease from an adjustment budget figure of R 274 878 158 for 2015/16 to R 224 365 645 in 2016/17. This trend worsens over the MTREF period to R 173 922 414 in 2018/19.

Section 14 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table SA 33 provides a summary of contracts that will pose budgetary implications beyond the MTREF period.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
DBSA Loan	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000
Other Loan 1	–	5 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 472
Other Loan 2	–	–	7 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 410
Other Loan 3	–	–	–	6 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 384
Other Loan 4	–	–	–	–	11 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 400
Interest on Long-term Investment	–	636	1 923	3 201	4 479	5 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 231
Total Operating Revenue Implication	30 000	6 108	9 333	9 585	15 879	5 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 897
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Bank Charges on Standard Bank Contract	7 031	2 598	2 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 356
Lease charges on Plaza Aquada lease	–	41	66	71	76	81	87	93	100	107	114	38	874
Interest on DBSA Loan	8 016	2 254	2 063	1 871	1 679	1 491	1 295	1 103	912	722	528	336	22 270
Collaborator Foundation System Support Agreement	402	434	515	556	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 506
Interest on Other Loan 1	51	462	414	367	321	272	225	178	131	83	10	–	2 512
Interest on Other Loan 2	–	–	335	629	561	494	425	357	289	222	153	85	3 549
Interest on Other Loan 3	–	–	–	305	572	512	449	387	325	264	201	139	3 154
Interest on Other Loan 4	–	–	–	–	574	1 080	961	844	728	613	495	379	5 673
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	15 500	5 789	6 120	3 798	4 383	3 931	3 441	2 962	2 483	2 009	1 501	977	52 894
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Repayment of DBSA Loan	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	28 000
Repayment of Other Loan 1	–	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	–	5 472
Repayment of Other Loan 2	–	–	371	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	7 040
Repayment of Other Loan 3	–	–	–	319	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	638	5 426
Repayment of Other Loan 4	–	–	–	–	570	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	1 140	8 550
Contribution to Long-term Investment	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 000
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	6 000	14 547	14 918	15 607	16 497	17 067	5 067	5 067	5 067	5 067	5 067	4 519	114 488
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	21 500	20 336	21 038	19 406	20 879	20 997	8 508	8 029	7 550	7 076	6 567	5 496	167 382

Section 15 - Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – other external mechanisms

Table SA 32 indicates that the Municipality do not have any external mechanisms performing service delivery on behalf of the Municipality.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
NONE					

Section 16 - Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans - Directorates

In terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the Executive Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

The Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP. Mossel Bay Municipality's SDBIP for the 2016/17 financial year will therefore be approved by the Mayor 28 days after the approval of the 2016/17 Annual Budget.

A brief executive summary of each department is given below:

Municipal Manager:

Description of services provided:

The Municipal Manager is responsible for promoting good governance; ensuring effective and efficient basic service delivery; ensuring effective and efficient institutional development and transformation; ensuring effective and efficient financial viability and management; promoting participative management; strategic planning; promoting Council's objectives by ensuring tasks are implemented. Legal Services also resorts under the office of the Municipal Manager

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Dr M R Gratz – MBBCH D.A. BCom BCom (Hons)
18 Years municipal experience, 12 years as Senior Manager.

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- 1 Personal assistant to Municipal Manager
- 1 Personal assistant to Executive Mayor
- 1 Executive Official: Strategic Services
- 1 Official: Full time Councillor support
- 7 officials: Legal Services

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % alignment with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No significant changes to report.

Corporate Services:

Description of services provided:

The Directorate is responsible for:

SUPPORT SERVICES which include: The Secretariat- Administration & Council Support, Telephone Services, Typing Services, Archives, Switchboard, Cleaning and Security Services

HUMAN RESOURCES which include: Training & Skills Development, Labour Relations, Employee Assistance, Occupational Health and Safety, Recruitment & Selection, Human Resources Administration and Time and Attendance

CHANGE MANAGEMENT which include: Integrated Development Plan, Employment Equity Performance Management System, Public Participation and Thusong Centre Management

SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (SED) which include: Social Welfare, Youth Development, HIV/AIDS, Gender, Disability and Elderly

LED AND TOURISM which includes: Tourism Development, SMME, Rural Development, Bee-Hives, Capacity Building and LED Training.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY providing a corporate service to all 370 computer networked users utilising all municipal systems and networking infrastructure to approximately 70 satellite offices as well as doing hardware and software desktop support ensuring an effective and productive working environment.

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

E W Jantjies — B. Econ (HDE) and Local Government Management 111(Cum Laude)
19 Years municipal experience, 7 ½ years as Senior Manager

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No significant changes to report.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Departmental Capital programme:

Corporate services only 1 % of total Capital budget.

Financial Services:

Description of services provided:

Effective financial management by the directorate and advisory services to all other directorates in this regard. Reduce risk, ensure efficient and effective use of financial resources therefore ensuring sustainability within the financial environment of the Municipality. Ensure clean audit reports.

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Mr M K Botha – BCom; BCom (Hons) and MBA

35 Years municipal experience, 30 years as Senior Manager.

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- Chief Financial Officer
- 1 x Secretary
- 1 x Deputy Town Treasurer (Financial Administration)
- 4 x Section Heads
- 3 x Senior Accountants
- 1 x Assistant Accountant
- 8 x Accountants
- 3 x Administrative Officers
- 2 x Data Operators
- 50 x Clerks

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

100 % align with the SDBIP.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the period covered in the MTREF. The Municipality has however adopted a long term financial plan that guide funding requirements by means of the Borrowing, Funding and Reserves policy as well as the Liquidity policy.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:

No major risks expected, apart from the effect that Eskom's load shedding will pose on the consumption figures of electricity.

Future Risks

The implementation of new GRAP standards and more specific the implementation of a Standard Chart of Accounts as prescribed by National Treasury.

Technical Services:

Description of services provided:

The Technical Services Directorate is responsible for the following key functions:-

Electricity and Street Lighting:

Electricity is distributed to approximately 32190 industrial, commercial and domestic customers at voltages ranging between 230V and 66000V. Approximately 10 000 streetlights and floodlights are maintained by the department. Electricity is supplied in accordance with NRS 047 and 048 Standards and the Electricity Regulation Act.

Water and Sanitation:

Water is distributed to approximately 33507 customers and sanitation service is provided to 33994 customers in accordance with the minimum service levels stipulated by DWA.

Technical Support Services:

This department is responsible for the management and operation of the water care sections (water and waste water treatment plants) as well as project management support for the entire municipality.

Mechanical Services:

This department provides managerial and maintenance support for the municipal vehicle fleet and mechanical infrastructure at water and sewer plants/pump stations.

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

Mr. S Naidoo – Pr. Cert. Eng.

31 years municipal experience, 12 years as senior manager.

The staff compliment of the directorate is as follows:-

- 1 x Director
- 1 x Secretary
- 4 x Section Heads
- 3 x Admin posts
- 84 x Water & Sanitation
- 61 x Technical Support Services
- 60 x Electrical posts
- 17 x Mechanical posts

Changes to service levels and standards:

Services have been maintained at acceptable levels in accordance with the various legislative requirements.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Alignment with the IDP

All performance objectives are linked to the IDP

A summary of revenue by source and operating and capital expenditure

Refer to the budget.

Risks to achieving revenue projections

The high cost of electricity and energy conservation measures could result in lower consumption and income from sales. The municipality is experiencing an increase in copper theft and vandalism of electrical equipment which has a significant impact on the operating budget.

Description of major features of expenditure

Provision has been made on the operating budget for the operation and maintenance of the desalination a reclamation plant and a sludge dewatering plant.

The departmental capital programme

The directorate is responsible for approximately 40% of the overall capital budget.

Community Services:

The staff compliment of the directorate is as follows:-

1 x Acting Director (W B Clayton: M.Bus Admin, B.Bus Admin)

1 x Secretary

4 x Section Heads

4 x Admin posts

Description of services provided:

The Community Services Directorate is responsible for the following services:

Traffic and Public Safety:

They are responsible for Law Enforcement, Driver's License and Traffic Control.

Fire and Rescue services:

This department's responsibility is amongst others Firefighting & Prevention, Disaster Management and other emergency services.

Parks and Recreation:

The responsibility of Environment, Beaches and Sport is vested in this department.

Waste Management:

This department looks after Waste Management in all its forms as well as Air Noise Pollution.

Library services:

This department looks after 15 libraries which are situated in the municipal area including the rural areas.

Alignment of performance objectives to IDP:

The Directorate's performance objectives are derived from the IDP and filters down to the SDBIP. The five National Key Performance Areas are included in the IDP.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Departmental Capital programme:

The Directorate is responsible for 16% of the municipality's capital programme. On average an expenditure rate of more than 90% is achieved and maintained.

Development and Planning:

Description of services provided:

The Directorate is responsible for planning (spatial planning and development control), valuations, building control (building plan examining, building inspectorate, maintenance of municipal buildings and outdoor advertising), human settlements (housing), environmental management and streets and stormwater.

Description of Senior management capability and structure:

The staff compliment of the Directorate is as follows:

- 1 x Director
- 1 x Secretary
- 1 x Senior Admin Officer
- 1 x Typist
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Planning and Valuation – 10 posts
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Streets and Stormwater – 113 post
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Building Control - 24 Posts
- 1 x Sub-Directorate Human Settlements – 14 Posts

Alignment of performance objectives in the IDP:

Directorate's functions are aligned to the 4 Municipal KPA's as stipulated in the IDP, Chapter 6.

Changes to service levels and standards:

No changes were encountered to service levels and standards over the MTREF period.

Past year's performance:

Please refer to the SDBIP and Annual Report.

Risks to achieving revenue projections:

No major risks or shifts in revenue patterns are expected.

Major features of expenditure & Departmental Capital programme:

Major features of expenditure (non-discretionary) are grant allocations for Human Settlement:

- 2015/2016 – R 49,000,000

Section 17 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Table SA 8 provides a summary of performance indicators and benchmarks.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	0.7%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.5%	5.5%	6.8%	7.3%	12.5%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	46.3%	39.4%	18.1%	35.0%	20.7%	20.7%	29.8%	33.9%	41.4%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.2	1.0
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		104.3%	106.0%	89.1%	97.7%	93.6%	0.0%	98.3%	98.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104.2%	105.9%	89.1%	97.7%	93.6%	93.6%	98.2%	98.2%	98.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.5%	11.4%	10.7%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	9.5%	9.2%	8.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	93.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		39.3%	36.8%	31.3%	42.7%	38.5%	38.5%	47.7%	54.4%	62.8%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	23177734	21732318	19582468	18635434	18635434	18635434	20169942	20169942	20169942
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.3%	7.6%	6.7%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 293 000	887 757	1 261 484	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 384 154	1 384 154	1 384 154
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.7%	12.2%	16.6%	18.1%	18.1%	18.1%	18.4%	18.4%	18.4%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.8%	25.0%	27.3%	30.2%	28.6%	28.6%	30.0%	31.0%	31.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.0%	26.1%	30.0%	31.5%	29.9%	29.9%	31.2%	32.2%	32.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.5%	4.5%	5.1%	6.0%	7.1%	7.1%	6.2%	6.1%	6.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.1%	6.8%	8.2%	8.2%	8.8%	8.8%	8.5%	8.5%	8.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	38.0	30.2	30.4	27.0	27.0	27.0	22.7	22.1	23.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.5%	15.8%	13.6%	12.9%	13.1%	13.1%	12.4%	11.7%	11.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.8	5.4	6.7	4.3	5.2	5.2	3.9	3.3	2.7

PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER

Mossel Bay Municipality is the Water Service Authority as well as the Water Service Provider.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the Purification and Waste Water Treatment plants:



- Although process controllers have been trained and have received the necessary classification certification, this is a continuous challenge.
- The licence applications and registrations for Mossel Bay WWTW and the General Authorisation for the Pinnacle Point WWTW are in the process of being finalised. Feedback from DWA is still required.
- The in-house laboratory service staff must still be expanded to be in accordance with the recognised proficiency testing schemes required for the Blue/Green drop evaluations.

The Water Safety Plan has been revised. There are no major outstanding issues that need to be addressed.

A brief outline of challenges/problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

The municipality is still awaiting certain GA effluent water permits from DWA for Pinnacle Point and the finalising of the License application Mossel Bay WWTW. We strive to improve our water management for both water and waste water but still needs to strengthen our resources to achieve this.

Water losses for a 12 month period from February 2015 to January 2016 are 18.1%. Possible reasons for the water losses are billing inaccuracies, metering inaccuracies and leakages on the water distribution networks.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the water distribution networks:

- The municipality continued with the meter replacement program minimising losses through old under-reading meters, continuous bulk water distribution metering and improved water quality to reduce wasteful rinsing of pipe networks. Watermeters older than 10 years are replaced throughout the municipal area, on a continuous basis, as part of the watermeter replacement program. The total number of watermeters replaced during the 2014/2015 financial year were 590.
- Two hundred residential watermeters were fitted with automatic meter reading devices. These automatic meter reading devices will enable the meter readers to obtain readings from the watermeters without the need to physically go to each individual watermeter.
- Water management devices were installed at 180 indigent households to limit the loss of income from indigent consumers that are using water but not paying for the water that was used.
- As the zone metering system is developed, the focus can be specifically directed at any areas with higher losses. Flow metering is done at various reservoirs to identify areas where there are high night flows.

- Old fibre cement water pipes are replaced with PVC pipes.

The aim of these efforts are to reduce these costly losses below the 10% generally accepted for municipalities.

The new desalination plant built with the financial assistance of PetroSA was practically completed ensuring the availability of 10 Mega litre of drinking water, reducing our risk dependency on dam water.

Should the need arise, the PetroSA component of 5 Mega litre per day could also be directed into the municipal supply system. This plant will be placed in Zero mode, allowing a new quota border, permitting town growth.

Outflow from the Hartenbos sewerage can be put through the reclamation plant built to extend the Mossel Bay water availability. The limited outflow could not always comply with the especially high normal standards for the Hartenbos River. Since the plant has been placed into zero production mode, the outflow quality has improved. Due to more stringent limits, the feeding dams to these works will have to be cleaned in future.

The small Friemersheim sewerage treatment plant has been rerouted to the large plant that was previously upgraded to improve outflow standards and only this plant must be upgraded to accommodate inflow from the new housing projects. A new reservoir was constructed at Friemersheim to increase the total storage capacity to 48 hours of average daily demand.

The treated effluent water from the Ruiterbos treatment works was routed to irrigate the community sport fields in Ruiterbos, thereby reducing any enrichment and risks of inflowing water to the Mossel Bay raw water supply system. This plant is in the process of being enlarged.

Groundwater monitoring is required adjacent to all effluent treatment works to measure any possible pollution of ground water.

The raw water supply system via Amy Searle furrow has been abandoned due to risk of health to the water supply to Great Brak.

A high level of blockages occurred in especially the Asla Park and Kwanonqaba area because of items such as disposable nappies finding their way into the system. Vandalism in the form of rocks, stones and other foreign material thrown into manholes also cause problems periodically. The illegal discharge of foreign objects/material into the municipal sewer networks causes unnecessary blockages and adversely impacts on the operation of the Waste Water Treatment Works.

The sewer reticulation networks in certain areas of Mossel Bay are very old and needs to be replaced.

Mossel Bay Municipality has embarked on the following programmes to improve the overall management and operation of the sewer reticulation networks:

- Sewer lines were upgraded from 110 mm to 160 mm by means of pipe cracking in the Asla Park and Kwanonqaba area. The reason for increasing the pipeline diameters is to reduce the number of sewerage blockages that occur in this area due to the small pipe diameters.
- In D'Almeida inaccessible sewer pipelines are systematically being relocated and undersized sewer pipe diameters are simultaneously increased.

The Boggoms Bay town ship must be supplied with a conventional sewer system.

The water and sewer masterplans for Mossel Bay municipality is outdated and needs to be revised.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the challenges noted.

The municipality must keep pressure on DWA to finalise effluent water permits.

The municipality has to continue with:

- the meter replacement program;
- the installation of automatic meter reading devices
- the installation of water management devices
- expand continuous bulk water distribution metering
- the replacement of old fibre cement water pipes with PVC pipes; and
- improvement of water quality to reduce wasteful rinsing of pipe networks.

Cleaning of the Hartenbos sewerage plant evaporation pond, irrigation dam and vlei needs to be cleaned in future.

The main Friemersheim sewerage treatment plant has to be enlarged with 150kl/day capacity very soon to accommodate inflow from the new housing projects.

Upgrading of the Mossel Bay WWTW sludge drying beds and dewatering facilities needs urgent upgrading.

The legal processes towards the abandoning of the raw water supply system via Amy Searle furrow has to be finalised.

Ground water measuring systems must be installed around effluent water treatment works.

The expansion of sewer systems to provide residents towards Great Brak must be kept in mind.

The sewer reticulation networks in certain areas of Mossel Bay are very old and needs to be replaced.

The water and sewer masterplans for Mossel Bay municipality is outdated and needs to be revised.

The 2016/17 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Substantial amounts of money were earmarked towards roads and storm water services, away from water and sewer projects.

The municipality has to continue with:

- the meter replacement program;
- the installation of automatic meter reading devices
- the installation of water management devices
- expand continuous bulk water distribution metering
- the replacement of old fibre cement water pipes with PVC pipes; and
- improvement of water quality to reduce wasteful rinsing of pipe networks.

Cleaning of the Hartenbos sewerage plant evaporation pond, irrigation dam and vlei is proposed and should be funded from the operational budget.

The main Friemersheim sewerage treatment plant has to be enlarged with 150kl/day capacity very soon to accommodate inflow from the new housing projects.

The largest outstanding projects are:

- The link line from the desalination plant / Langeberg reservoir to the main water reservoirs in Heiderand from where the largest part of the town and densifications are fed.
- The installation of a 800mm diameter pipeline between Little Brak Water Treatment Works and Langeberg reservoir.

The following sewer network related capital projects are proposed:

- Replacement of sewer pipelines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos
- Midbrak Main Sewer Network
- Refurbish Sewer Lines : D'Almeida
- Replace Sewer lines : Tarka
- Extend Friemersheim sewer network

The following water network related capital projects are proposed:

- Replace Water Network Lines - All Areas
- Extend Friemersheim water network

Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs



MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Mossel Bay Municipality uses the Scorecard Model of performance management, which is aimed to measure the performance of the municipality in accordance with the set objectives and key performance areas. The scorecard is reviewed on an annual basis and is populated on a high level objective point of view. These high level objectives are then cascaded into each department's individual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET					
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PD05	G&C11.10	Effective functioning of council measured in terms of the number of ordinary council meetings per annum	Number of ordinary council meetings per annum	All	#	10	10	10	10	10	3	2	2	3
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PD05	G&C11.10	Effective functioning of the committee system measured by the number of committee meetings per committee per annum	Number of sec 80 committee meetings per committee per annum	All	#	10	10	10	10	10	3	2	2	3

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK			MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY					TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PSO5	G&C11.10	The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP approved within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO5	FYM11.11	IDP reviewed and approved by Council before the end of June	IDP approved by the end of June annually	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PDO5	G&C11.10	Ensuring performance by the timeous development and signing of the Section 57 performance agreements in adherence to the Performance Framework	Number of signed performance agreements of Section 57 managers within 14 days of approval of the SDBIP	All	#	7	6	7	6	6	6	-	-	-

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PD05	G&C11.10	Evaluate the performance of Section 57 managers in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations completed per Section 57 employee	All	#	2	2	2	2	2	1	-	1	-
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PD05	G&C11.10	Risk based audit plan approved by Audit Committee for 2017	Risk based audit plan approved by February 2017	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PD05	G&C11.10	Functional performance audit committee measured by means of meetings where committee dealt with performance reports	Number of meetings	All	#	2	2	2	2	2	-	1	-	1

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP, measured as the Total actual Year to Date (YTD) Capital Expenditure/ Total Approved Capital Budget x 100	The percentage (%) of a municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2016/17 financial year	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	5%	25%	55%	90%
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Operational conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o. budget allocations	All	%	100 %	100 %	95%	95%	95 %	15%	40%	60%	95%
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Capital conditional grant spending measured by the percentage (%) spent	Percentage (%) of the grant spent i.t.o Budget allocations	All	%	100 %	100 %	95%	95%	95 %	5%	30%	55%	95%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PDO5	G&C11.10	Submit final Annual Report and oversight report of council before legislative deadline	Final Annual Report and oversight report of council completed and submitted	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PDO5	G&C11.10	Review and prioritisation of risk register	Reviewed and prioritised risk register	All	#	new	new	1	1	1	-	-	1	-
T.B.D.	Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PDO34	G&C11.10	Compliance with all the relevant legislation tested annually	Zero (0) findings in the Auditor General's report on non-compliance with laws and regulations	All	#	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	-	-
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Financial statements submitted by 31 August annually	Financial statements submitted to Auditor General	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET					
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO5	FYM11.11	The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Main Budget before the end of June annually	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PSO5	FYM11.11	The adjustment budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February annually	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 96% (excluding traffic services)	Payment percentage (%) of debtors over 12 months rolling period	All	%	95%	96%	96%	94.5%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK			MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY					TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Financial Viability measured in terms of Cost coverage ratio for 2014/2015 financial year	Cost coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Available cash at particular time + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	All	#	Reviewed	Reviewed	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	-	-	-
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Financial Viability measured in terms of debt coverage ratio for 2014/2015 financial year	Debt coverage ratio calculated as follows: (Total revenue received - Total grants)/debt service payments due within the year	All	#	Reviewed	Reviewed	131.7	117.7	117.7	117.7	-	-	-

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Compliance with GRAP to ensure effective capital asset management (PPE; Intangible; Investment Property; Biological and Heritage Assets)	Zero (0) findings in the external Audit report on non-compliance with GRAP	All	#	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	-	-
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Maintaining an acceptable Long Term Debt as a percentage of revenue as set out in the Long Term Financial Plan	Long Term Debt as percentage of revenue: Calculated as Long term Liabilities/Revenue x 100	All	#	New	New	New	20 %	20 %	-	-	-	20%
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Sound financial management by maintaining an acceptable Acid Test Ratio	Acid Test Ratio: Calculated as Current Assets – Inventory/ Current Liabilities	All	#	New	New	New	2.5	2.5	-	-	-	2.5

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK			MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET				
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO1	FYM11.11	Maintain a financially unqualified audit opinion	Financial statements considered free from material misstatements as per Auditor General report	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Local Economic Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	KPA10	SO2	PDO18	LEDT8.2	Implementation of the Local Economic Development and Tourism Strategy	Number of LED programmes implemented	All	#	4	4	12	12	12	3	3	3	3
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	KPA9	SO14	PDO7	MTID11.12	The percentage (%) of the municipality's training budget spent, measured as Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Approved Training Budget x 100	Percentage (%) of budget spent on scheduled training within the financial year	All	%	100 %	100 %	80%	80%	90%	20%	40%	60%	90%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK			MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY					TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	KPA9	SO14	PDO7	MTID11.12	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan, measured by Number of appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity targets/ Total appointments made in three highest levels of management x 100.	The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management approved Employment Equity Plan	All	%	90 %	90 %	30 %	30 %	30 %	30%	30%	30%	30%
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Basic Service Delivery	Improve health and life expectancy	KPA2	SO7	PSO10	CED11.9	Monitor the implementation of programs and awareness initiatives held for vulnerable groups in terms of social welfare & poverty alleviation, youth development, Disability and Gender, HIV/ AIDS, the Elderly and Culture	Number of programmes conducted for designate vulnerable groups	All	#	new	New	New	48	48	12	12	12	12

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK			MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET				
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Local Economic Development	Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	KPA10	SO2	PO018	LEDT8.2	The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programmes for the period.	Number of people temporary employed in the EPWP programs.	All	#	400	400	400	400	400	50	100	100	150
T.B.D.	Corporate Services	Good Governance and Public Participation	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA6	SO11	PO034	G&C11.10	No findings raised on audit of Predetermined Objectives	Zero (0) material findings in the Auditor General’s audit report on Predetermined Objectives	All	#	New	New	0	0	0	-	0	-	-
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA7	SO9	PO028	SRC11.6	Sports fields are maintained measured by the percentage (%) of the maintenance budget spent	Percentage (%) of Sport maintenance budget spent	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	10%	40%	60%	90%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA3	SO10	PDO21	SDE11.7	Effective maintenance of refuse removal assets i.t.o approved budget	Percentage (%) of waste management maintenance budget spent	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	10%	40%	60%	90%
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	KPA8	SO13	PDO22	CSS11.8	Annual Review of the Disaster Management Plan by end November	Plan completed and submitted to Council	All	#	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA3	SO12	PDO31	CSS11.8	Management of the Motor registration section by achieving an acceptable outcome in the Bi-annual audit conducted by Provincial Administration	Achieve a score of a set percentage (%) in the Provincial Administration's Bi-annual audit on Motor Registration	All	%	New	New	New	85%	85%	85%	-	85%	-

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET					
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
Targets 2016/2017																				
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA3	SO10	PDO21	SDE11.7	Provision of free basic refuse removal and solid waste disposal to indigent account holders in the Mossel Bay area	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic refuse removal monthly	All	#	6500	6300	6300	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	
T.B.D.	Community Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA3	SO10	PDO21	SDE11.7	Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal to all residential account holders in the Mossel Bay area	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed at least once a week	All	#	23621	29700	30000	31000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	
T.B.D.	Planning and Integrated Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA5	SO6	PDO5	MFVM11.11	Revision of the Capital Contribution Policy	Draft Revised Policy Submitted to Council	All	#	New	New	New	1	1	-	-	-	1

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY					TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017		SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																		Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Planning and Integrated Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA9	SO15	PDO35	MTID11.12	The maintenance of the Municipal Buildings measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent of the approved budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	Percentage (%) spent of maintenance budget as per approved budget for Municipal Buildings and Land	All	%	New	New	90 %	90 %	90 %		10%	30%	60%	90%
T.B.D.	Planning and Integrated Services	Basic Service Delivery	A responsive and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	KPA1	SO1	PSO32	RSW11.2	Municipal roads capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved roads capital projects as approved budget	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %		5%	20%	60%	90%
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO2	E.11.5	Electricity capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved electricity capital projects	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %		5%	20%	50%	90%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO2	E.11.5	Effective management of electricity provisioning systems evaluated i.t.o. electricity losses	Percentage (%) of electricity losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as kWh sold/kWh purchased	All	%	10 %	10 %	10 %	10 %	10 %	-	-	-	10%
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Effective management of water provisioning systems to minimise water losses by implementing measures to reduce water losses	Percentage (%) water losses calculated on a twelve month rolling period as KL billed/KL used	All	%	15 %	15 %	15 %	15 %	15 %	-	-	-	15%
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per SANS 241 criteria	Percentage (%) water quality level as per blue drop project as measured annually	All	%	90 %	90 %	95 %	95 %	95 %	-	-	-	95%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK	MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET						
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES		KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
						IDP REF											Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	S11.3	Waste water capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved budget of sanitation capital projects as per approved budget	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	5%	20%	50%	90%
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Water capital spending measured by the percentage (%) of budget spent	Percentage (%) spent of approved water capital projects as per approved budget	All	%	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	90 %	5%	20%	60%	90%

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK				MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET			
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO2	E11.5	Provision of free basic electricity to indigent account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	All	#	5950	6100	6100	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO2	E11.5	Provision of electricity to formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit and prepaid electrical metering	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	All	#	23621	29000	29000	29000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY			TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET						
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PSO2	E11.5	Provision of electricity to informal residential properties in the designated informal areas which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for prepaid electrical metering.	Number of residential pre-paid meters registered on the Promun Financial system in the designated informal areas that meet agreed service standards.	All	#	1020	500	550	550	550	-	-	-	550
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO23	S11.3	Provision of free basic sanitation services to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share requirements.	All	#	6500	5300	5300	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET					
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
																	Targets 2016/2017			
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO23	S11.3	Provision of sanitation services to residential properties which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets).	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage in accordance with the Promun financial system.	All	#	23621	25000	25500	26000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Provision of clean piped water to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic water.	All	#	6600	6400	6400	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	

REF	DIRECTORATE	NATIONAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL STRATEGY LINK		MUNICIPAL PLANNED DELIVERY				TARGETS					QUARTERLY TARGET					
		NATIONAL KPA	NATIONAL OUTCOME	MUNICIPAL KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES	IDP REF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	WARDS	KPI Target Type-Number (#)/Percentage (%)	Annual Target Year 1 2012/2013	Annual Target Year 2 2013/2014	Annual Target Year 3 2014/2015	Annual Target Year 4 2015/2016	Annual Target Year 5 2016/2017	SEP 2016	DEC 2016	MAR 2017	JUN 2017
Targets 2016/2017																				
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Provision of clean piped water to formal residential properties which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network.	Number of formal residential properties that meet agreed service standards for piped water	All	#	23621	30000	30500	31500	31 500	31 500	31 500	31 500	
T.B.D.	Technical Services	Basic Service Delivery	An effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	KPA1	SO4	PDO30	W11.4	Provision of clean piped water to informal areas by means of communal taps in informal areas which have a water meter attached, and are registered on the Promun financial system.	Number of water meters, measuring water to informal areas through communal taps.	All	#	Reviewed	47	47	74	74	74	74	74	

Section 18 - Legislative compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

Budget and Treasury Office

This office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Budgeting

The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury regulations and requirements.

Financial reporting

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial Government and National Treasury.

Annual Financial Statements

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance.

Annual report

The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.



Section 19 - Other supporting documentation

The tables listed below provide additional supporting information to the annual budget and is prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	81 334	86 704	92 486	98 182	98 819	98 819	106 737	113 141	119 930
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	3 477	3 823	4 122	4 236	4 357	4 357	5 260	5 576	5 911
Net Property Rates	77 857	82 881	88 363	93 945	94 462	94 462	101 477	107 565	114 019
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	275 383	297 116	301 652	320 504	328 119	328 119	347 913	372 267	398 325
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				(633)	(235)	(235)	(684)	(739)	(798)
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	633	633	633	684	739	798
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	275 383	297 116	301 652	320 504	327 221	327 221	347 913	372 267	398 325
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	85 839	93 912	100 480	106 075	100 662	100 662	107 483	113 932	120 768
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 484	12 074	10 607	14 979	14 979	18 769	19 862	21 019
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 644	1 776	1 918
Net Service charges - water revenue	85 839	82 428	88 406	93 945	84 160	84 160	87 070	92 294	97 831
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 105	57 048	62 048	64 125	68 700	68 700	76 961	81 531	86 447
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	374	13 171	14 065	17 510	21 692	21 692	27 308	28 943	30 675
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	182	182	182	197	213	230
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 732	43 878	47 983	46 433	46 826	46 826	49 456	52 375	55 543
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	38 946	41 862	45 343	46 614	48 915	48 915	52 978	56 157	59 526
Total landfill revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	–	8 757	9 271	8 806	12 110	12 110	15 071	15 949	16 877
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	–	–	–	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 325	1 430	1 545
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	38 946	33 105	36 072	36 582	35 578	35 578	36 583	38 778	41 104
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue	25 365	96 122	25 609	14 062	20 975	20 975	10 244	10 665	11 097
Total 'Other' Revenue	25 365	96 122	25 609	14 062	20 975	20 975	10 244	10 665	11 097
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	113 175	122 463	132 826	150 244	149 230	149 230	171 868	184 917	199 340
Pension and UIF Contributions	20 536	22 890	24 413	27 473	27 202	27 202	32 060	34 484	37 101
Medical Aid Contributions	8 524	9 410	10 208	11 524	11 526	11 526	13 206	14 196	15 304
Overtime	8 285	8 904	9 595	8 827	8 479	8 479	8 624	9 146	9 884
Performance Bonus	7 012	7 552	7 972	8 646	8 129	8 129	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 500	4 208	4 234	4 556	4 820	4 820	5 612	5 938	6 376
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	858	785	833	993	2 851	2 851	3 096	3 328	3 588
Other benefits and allowances	4 653	4 877	4 974	4 966	5 084	5 084	5 805	6 176	6 628
Payments in lieu of leave	2 291	789	1 969	2 675	2 675	2 675	2 862	3 063	3 308
Long service awards	1 388	1 444	2 182	1 542	2 448	2 448	2 610	2 764	2 930
Post-retirement benefit obligations	18 412	18 543	10 326	20 466	10 933	10 933	11 849	12 875	13 648
sub-total	189 633	201 865	209 531	241 912	233 376	233 376	257 593	276 886	298 104
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	415	519	472	465	684	684	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	189 218	201 346	209 059	241 447	232 692	232 692	257 593	276 886	298 104
Contributions recognised - capital									
None	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	45 308	52 262	59 748	62 022	69 385	69 385	70 256	72 986	74 853
Lease amortisation	20	19	26	1	8	8	6	6	6
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	174 921	187 468	208 463	240 725	245 000	245 000	262 257	282 870	305 104
Water Bulk Purchases	15 980	8 316	8 975	10 600	10 600	10 600	11 257	11 910	12 601
Total bulk purchases	190 901	195 784	217 439	251 325	255 600	255 600	273 514	294 781	317 705
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	4 764	1 005	1 129	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 320	1 408	1 504
Contracted services									
Agency Paym-Account Print	481	401	355	457	457	457	408	429	455
AMR System	269	282	344	422	422	422	449	476	499
Agency payments - Beautification of CBD	21	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency Payments - Cash Transit	173	234	233	249	249	249	262	275	289
Agency Payments-Cleansing Serv	3 694	5 758	5 385	4 996	4 996	4 996	293	308	326
Agency Payment-Cut of Grass	4 087	4 300	4 038	4 701	4 620	4 620	9 473	9 947	10 643
Agency Payments - Desalination Plant	4 534	4 155	4 439	4 770	1 268	1 268	–	3 245	3 498
Agency Payments-Gardening Serv	29	18	52	40	80	80	85	94	100
Agency Paym-Info Sys Maint	211	490	538	515	450	450	1 111	1 156	1 202
Agency Paym-Internal Auditors	1 203	1 284	1 341	1 450	1 841	1 841	1 500	1 580	1 660
Agency Payments-life Saving	983	1 062	1 182	1 285	1 372	1 372	1 800	1 944	2 100
Agency Paym-Meter Readings	1 061	1 147	1 200	1 536	1 455	1 455	1 608	1 656	1 756
Agency Paym-Prepaid System	5 378	6 578	7 365	7 623	7 623	7 623	8 201	8 529	9 041
Agency Paym-Refuse Recycling	95	88	207	542	300	300	1 515	1 591	1 654
Agency Paym-Refuse Removal	3 978	3 808	4 443	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 486	4 710	4 993
Agency Payments - R.O. Plant	3 344	712	692	900	900	900	280	294	318
Agency Payments-Sanitation Ser	1 031	1 057	2 267	1 200	3 500	3 500	1 682	1 766	1 837
Agency Paym-Security Services	1 302	4 389	3 420	4 986	5 106	5 106	5 239	5 501	5 831
Agency Paym-Transport Co.	220	308	342	408	452	452	424	445	463
Agency Paym-Add.Valuations	409	167	164	250	250	250	250	273	302
Agency Payment-Washing Linen	52	51	59	60	26	26	25	26	29
CID - Mossel Bay	–	442	436	470	436	436	479	508	539
Concessionary Fees- Indigent	183	208	249	258	250	250	270	286	312
sub-total	32 737	36 949	38 751	41 343	40 278	40 278	39 840	45 038	47 845
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services	32 737	36 949	38 751	41 343	40 278	40 278	39 840	45 038	47 845
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	5 943	5 160	4 988	6 674	6 413	6 413	5 163	5 473	5 801
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	123	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees	2 539	1 608	1 869	2 999	4 025	4 025	3 449	3 641	4 000
Audit fees	3 021	3 749	3 788	4 250	3 989	3 989	4 250	4 500	4 727
General expenses	64 677	69 900	39 758	48 992	47 464	47 464	53 655	51 265	53 382
List Other Expenditure by Type									
Contributions to reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Transfers	27 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	37 488	36 184	38 956	48 121	57 412	57 412	53 266	54 593	57 557
Topstructures	14 966	21 726	28 968	17 300	27 327	27 327	41 477	24 700	10 000
Fuel&Oil	5 854	6 821	6 604	7 694	7 515	7 515	7 983	8 622	9 225
Fair Value adjustment	–	–	12 077	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Desalination plant - PetroSA	9 197	6 449	56	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 685	–
Actuarial loss	1 481	2 811	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total 'Other' Expenditure	173 132	154 410	137 186	139 030	158 645	158 645	173 832	157 478	147 692
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	7 188	7 177	6 647	8 193	8 878	8 878	8 367	8 729	9 189
Contracted Services	1 603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure	28 697	29 007	32 309	39 928	48 534	48 534	44 899	45 864	48 368
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	37 488	36 184	38 956	48 121	57 412	57 412	53 266	54 593	57 557

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	Total
R thousand							
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	–	–	101 477	–	–	–	101 477
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	324	–	–	–	324
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	347 913	–	–	347 913
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	87 070	–	–	87 070
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	49 456	–	–	49 456
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	36 583	–	36 583
Service charges - other	–	4	501	21 107	3 809	5 076	30 497
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	880	2	72	783	3 105	4 842
Interest earned - external investments	24 810	–	–	–	–	–	24 810
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	59	–	–	907	194	156	1 317
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	28 016	12	28 027
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	1 395	–	1 395
Agency services	–	–	–	–	4 728	–	4 728
Other revenue	5 324	–	3 805	585	314	216	10 244
Transfers recognised - operational	10 777	1 431	1 595	48 455	22 103	45 141	129 502
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	40 970	2 315	107 704	555 565	97 925	53 707	858 185
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	25 906	26 191	26 015	61 778	82 479	35 223	257 593
Remuneration of councillors	10 301	–	–	–	–	–	10 301
Debt impairment	–	–	11	9 372	23 173	251	32 808
Depreciation & asset impairment	317	3 448	423	31 650	16 414	18 010	70 263
Finance charges	132	96	3	2 859	0	4	3 094
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	273 514	–	–	273 514
Other materials	19	188	14	9 359	975	134	10 688
Contracted services	30	1 131	2 577	12 633	23 172	297	39 840
Transfers and grants	1 080	–	–	–	–	240	1 320
Other expenditure	12 836	16 764	18 845	27 219	26 855	71 313	173 832
Loss on disposal of PPE	501	36	27	19	70	264	919
Total Expenditure	51 122	47 855	47 915	428 405	173 140	125 735	874 172
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 152)	(45 541)	59 789	127 160	(75 215)	(72 029)	(15 987)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	40	–	15 698	5 751	14 734	36 223
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	141	–	–	795	–	300	1 236
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(10 010)	(45 501)	59 789	143 653	(69 464)	(56 994)	21 472

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	273 000	273 000	222 000	186 000	147 000
Total Call investment deposits	205 000	230 654	290 097	233 732	273 000	273 000	222 000	186 000	147 000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	60 722	82 840	99 104	89 028	84 512	84 512	84 009	84 196	84 382
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(21 511)	(24 935)	(29 631)	(38 592)	(15 038)	(15 038)	(14 393)	(14 428)	(14 439)
Total Consumer debtors	39 211	57 905	69 474	50 436	69 474	69 474	69 616	69 767	69 943
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	25 013	21 511	24 935	30 535	29 631	29 631	15 038	14 786	15 239
Contributions to the provision	13 980	10 156	14 012	20 057	10 297	10 297	11 748	12 453	12 453
Bad debts written off	(17 482)	(6 731)	(9 317)	(12 000)	(24 889)	(24 889)	(12 000)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Balance at end of year	21 511	24 935	29 631	38 592	15 038	15 038	14 786	15 239	15 692
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 734 740	2 046 746	2 210 651	2 329 293	2 383 304	2 383 304	2 530 210	2 668 695	2 823 803
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	333 045	413 140	461 343	530 847	529 842	529 842	599 352	671 548	745 564
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1 401 695	1 633 605	1 749 308	1 798 446	1 853 462	1 853 462	1 930 858	1 997 146	2 078 239
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3 582	3 929	3 860	4 610	3 713	3 713	4 867	5 199	6 335
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	3 582	3 929	3 860	4 610	3 713	3 713	4 867	5 199	6 335
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	81 937	89 650	100 053	100 731	106 056	106 056	107 117	108 188	109 270
Unspent conditional transfers	7 626	15 643	33 929	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	89 563	105 293	133 982	100 731	106 056	106 056	107 117	108 188	109 270
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	26 564	24 473	22 595	24 439	25 054	25 054	27 905	29 982	35 586
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	1 457	1 496	782	689	591	591	282	281	283
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	28 021	25 969	23 378	25 128	25 645	25 645	28 188	30 262	35 869
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	147 900	92 042	96 664	124 600	104 999	104 999	113 441	122 704	130 066
List other major provision items	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	35 728	34 685	36 766	34 685	36 766	36 766	36 766	36 766	36 766
Other	14 240	13 050	12 939	11 850	12 339	12 339	11 739	11 139	10 539
Total Provisions - non-current	197 868	139 777	146 369	171 134	154 104	154 104	161 946	170 609	177 372
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 370 863	1 617 317	1 975 742	2 022 566	2 025 488	2 025 488	2 093 310	2 144 234	2 185 595
GRAP adjustments	182 134	197 544	29 583	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	1 552 997	1 814 861	2 005 325	2 022 566	2 025 488	2 025 488	2 093 310	2 144 234	2 185 595
Surplus/(Deficit)	69 575	166 253	83 672	53 276	62 311	62 311	21 472	36 211	48 911
Appropriations to Reserves	(72 207)	(72 803)	(142 688)	(70 273)	(77 853)	(77 853)	(73 763)	(76 603)	(78 581)
Transfers from Reserves	66 951	67 431	79 179	76 887	83 363	83 363	103 214	81 753	81 224
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 617 317	1 975 742	2 025 488	2 082 456	2 093 310	2 093 310	2 144 234	2 185 595	2 237 149
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	801	722	751	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	59 783	65 234	128 715	71 782	123 955	123 955	94 503	89 353	86 710
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	60 584	65 956	129 466	71 782	123 955	123 955	94 503	89 353	86 710
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1 677 902	2 041 698	2 154 954	2 154 238	2 217 264	2 217 264	2 238 737	2 274 947	2 323 859

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		71 494	117 842	89 430	90 771	92 133	93 515	95 222	96 960	98 730	100 532
Females aged 5 - 14		6 224	8 848	6 485	6 582	6 681	6 781	6 883	6 986	7 091	7 197
Males aged 5 - 14		6 335	9 239	6 621	6 720	6 821	6 923	7 027	7 133	7 240	7 348
Females aged 15 - 34		11 706	19 143	14 468	14 685	14 905	15 129	15 356	15 586	15 820	16 057
Males aged 15 - 34		12 385	25 388	14 321	14 536	14 754	14 975	15 200	15 428	15 659	15 894
Unemployment		7 261	11 808	7 992	8 112	8 234	8 357	8 482	8 610	8 739	8 870
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income				4 870	4 943	5 017	5 092	5 169	5 246	5 325	5 405
R1 - R1 600				5 435	5 517	5 599	5 683	5 769	5 855	5 943	6 032
R1 601 - R3 200				4 483	4 550	4 618	4 688	4 758	4 829	4 902	4 975
R3 201 - R6 400				4 318	4 383	4 449	4 515	4 583	4 652	4 721	4 792
R6 401 - R12 800				3 704	3 760	3 816	3 873	3 931	3 990	4 050	4 111
R12 801 - R25 600				2 951	2 995	3 040	3 086	3 132	3 179	3 227	3 275
R25 601 - R51 200				1 547	1 570	1 594	1 618	1 642	1 667	1 692	1 717
R52 201 - R102 400				466	473	480	487	495	502	510	517
R102 401 - R204 800				152	154	157	159	161	164	166	169
R204 801 - R409 600				99	100	102	104	105	107	108	110
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area					91	96	102	112	122	134	146
Number of poor people in municipal area					26	27	27	27	33	33	34
Number of households in municipal area					6	6	6	6	13	13	14
Number of poor households in municipal area					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal					24 443	24 932	24 932	24 932	31 935	32 178	32 636
Informal					4 212	4 297	4 297	4 297	1 288	1 300	1 350
Total number of households		-	-	-	28 655	29 229	29 229	29 229	33 223	33 478	33 986
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by province/s					512	350	350	350	340	320	300
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	512	350	350	350	340	320	300
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.7%	5.6%	5.5%	5.8%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing					5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	8.5%	9.0%	9.5%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					6.5%	5.6%	6.8%	7.1%	8.3%	8.8%	9.0%
Remuneration increases					6.5%	6.9%	6.8%	6.0%	7.0%	7.6%	7.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)									0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Consumption growth (water)									0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					112.0%	100.0%	99.8%	95.5%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Revenue from agency services					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01					
Financial year valuation used	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)									
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	35 914	36 277	36 640	35 896	36 096	36 096	36 457	36 822	37 190
No. of sectional title values	5 127	5 390	5 444	5 331	5 381	5 381	5 435	5 489	5 544
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	47	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	644	624	630	623	644	644	651	657	664
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	512	523	528	526	521	521	531	537	542
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	245	161	162	249	249	249	252	254	257
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	1 160	1 114	1 126	1 108	1 352	1 352	1 119	1 130	1 141
Total valuation reductions:	1 917	1 802	1 820	1 889	2 127	2 127	1 907	1 926	1 946
Total value used for rating (Rm)	32 861	33 405	33 739	33 586	33 740	33 740	34 078	34 418	34 763
Total land value (Rm)	13 740	13 907	14 046	13 812	13 808	13 808	13 947	14 086	14 227
Total value of improvements (Rm)	19 121	19 498	19 693	19 774	19 932	19 932	20 131	20 332	20 536
Total market value (Rm)	32 861	33 405	33 739	33 586	33 740	33 740	34 078	34 418	34 763
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No			Yes	Yes	Yes
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	No	No	No	No					
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	78 925	86 651	91 850	97 361	98 850	98 850	107 948	116 584	125 910
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	80 187	88 037	91 381	94 927	100 718	100 718	106 868	115 418	124 651
Expected cash collection rate (%)	101.6%	101.6%	99.5%	97.5%	101.9%	101.9%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	0	475	50	405			1 677	1 811	1 956
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	–	697	697	753	813	878
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	822	987	997	1 007	1 024	1 024	1 106	1 195	1 290
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	2 613	2 807	2 835	2 863	2 972	2 972	3 210	3 467	3 744
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	3 435	3 793	3 831	3 870	4 693	4 693	5 069	5 474	5 912

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit areas	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	31 776		875	1 152	183	1 509	39	517					3		42	
No. of sectional title property values	5 021		282	-	-	76	-	2					-		-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	2		2	2	2	2	2	2					2		2	
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Base of valuation (select)	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)													4			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	521							4								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	249															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1 352							10								
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	26 280		3 232	1 468	464	644	20	524					4		116	
Total land value (Rm)	10 559		891	1 111	173	458	15	203					4		28	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	15 721		2 351	357	291	186	5	321					0		89	
Total market value (Rm)	26 904		3 232	1 468	464	644	20	524					4		116	
Rating:																
Average rate	0.002860		0.005721	0.000715	0.000715	-	0.000715	0.000858					-		0.000715	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	75 160		18 489	1 050	332	-	14	450					-		83	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	76 581		18 838	1 069	338	-	14	458					-		85	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	101.9%		101.9%	101.9%	101.9%	101.9%	101.9%	101.9%					101.9%		101.9%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	30		496													
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	697															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1 024															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	2 964														8	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-															
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit areas	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	32 094		883	1 164	185	1 524	39	522					3	-	42	
No. of sectional title property values	5 071		285	-	-	76	-	2								
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	1		1	1	1	1	1	1					1		1	
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Base of valuation (select)	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove	nd & Aprove
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							5									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)													4			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	563							4								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	269							-								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1 460							11								
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	26 543		3 264	1 483	469	651	20	529					4		117	
Total land value (Rm)	10 665		899	1 122	175	463	15	205					4		28	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	15 878		2 374	360	294	188	5	325					0		90	
Total market value (Rm)	26 543		3 264	1 483	469	651	20	529					4		117	
Rating:																
Average rate	0.003089		0.006179	0.000772	0.000772	-	0.000772	0.000927					-		0.000772	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	81 173		19 968	1 133	358	-	15	486					-		90	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	80 362		19 768	1 122	355	-	15	481					-		89	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	99.0%		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%					99.0%		99.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	47		1 630													
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	753															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	1 106															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3 201														8	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-															
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	Residential Rates	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0033	0.0036
Residential properties - vacant land	Residential Rates	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0033	0.0036
Formal/informal settlements	Accommodation Rates	0.0034	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.0047	0.0050
Small holdings	Residential Rates	0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0028	0.0031	0.0033	0.0036
Farm properties - used	Agricultural Rates	0.0006	0.0006	0.0007	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Farm properties - not used	Agricultural Rates	0.0006	0.0006	0.0007	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Industrial properties	Commercial Rates	0.0048	0.0051	0.0054	0.0057	0.0062	0.0067	0.0072
Business and commercial properties	Commercial Rates	0.0048	0.0051	0.0054	0.0057	0.0062	0.0067	0.0072
Communal land - residential	Residential Rates	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029	0.0031	0.0033	0.0036
Communal land - small holdings					-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property					-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial					-	-	-	-
Communal land - other	Agricultural Business	0.0034	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.0047	0.0050
State-owned properties	Government Rates	0.0034	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.0047	0.0050
Municipal properties	Municipal Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure	Public Serv Infrastructure	0.0006	0.0006	0.0007	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Vlees Bay Rates	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011
State trust land	Government Rates	0.0006	0.0006	0.0007	0.0007	0.0008	0.0008	0.0009
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%	30% & 50%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		114	121	128	135	146	158	171
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 20kl	5	6	6	6	7	7	8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	21 - 30kl	8	8	8	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31 - 40kl	10	10	11	12	12	13	15
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	41 - 50kl	10	10	15	15	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	51 - 60kl	13	14	18	19	21	22	24
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)	61 - 80kl	16	17	22	23	25	27	29
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)	> 80kl	19	21	29	31	33	36	39
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		1 852	1 963	2 081	2 206	2 383	2 573	2 779
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		179	191	205	221	249	269	290
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBF Indigent	(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
FBF normal households		20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Two part Tariff - Consumption								
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 20 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
One Part Tariff (prepaid)								
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 20 kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Indigent Tariff								
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	21 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elec usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	351 - 600kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elec usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	> 600kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee		46	49	52	55	58	62	66
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
<i>None</i>								
Water tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Basic Charge	114	121	128	135	146	158	171
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0.- 6 kl	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 - 20kl	5	6	6	6	7	7	8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	21 - 30kl	8	8	8	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	31 - 40kl	10	10	11	12	12	13	15
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	41 - 50kl	10	10	15	15	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	51 - 60kl	13	14	18	19	21	22	24
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)	61 - 80kl	16	17	22	23	25	27	29
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)	> 80kl	19	21	29	31	33	36	39
Waste water tariffs								
<i>None</i>	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	Two part Tariff - Basic Fee	179	191	205	231	249	269	291
	FBF Indigent	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	FBF normal households (describe structure)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Two part Tariff - Consumption							
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 20 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	One Part Tariff (prepaid)							
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	> 20 kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
	Indigent Tariff							
Elec usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	21-50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elec usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elec usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	351 - 600kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Elec usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	> 600kwh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	130.11	137.91	146.20	166.84	166.84	166.84	8.0%	180.18	194.60	210.17
Electricity: Basic levy	178.81	191.33	205.47	230.53	230.53	230.53	7.2%	247.13	264.92	284.00
Electricity: Consumption	852.00	911.00	958.00	1 075.06	1 075.06	1 075.06	7.2%	1 152.46	1 235.44	1 324.39
Water: Basic levy	113.73	120.55	127.78	135.45	135.45	135.45	8.0%	146.28	157.99	170.62
Water: Consumption	151.20	160.18	181.86	192.62	192.62	192.62	8.0%	208.03	224.67	242.65
Sanitation	154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84	183.84	183.84	8.0%	198.55	214.43	231.59
Refuse removal	92.18	97.71	103.57	109.79	109.79	109.79	8.0%	118.57	128.06	138.30
Other										
sub-total	1 672.39	1 782.30	1 896.32	2 094.13	2 094.12	2 094.12	7.5%	2 251.21	2 420.11	2 601.71
VAT on Services	234.13	249.52	232.88	257.17	257.17	257.17	0.9%	276.46	297.21	319.51
Total large household bill:	1 906.52	2 031.82	2 129.20	2 351.30	2 351.30	2 351.30	7.5%	2 527.67	2 717.31	2 921.22
% increase/decrease		6.6%	4.8%	10.4%	(0.0%)	-		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	90.08	95.48	112.46	119.17	119.17	119.17	8.0%	128.70	139.00	150.12
Electricity: Basic levy	178.81	191.33	205.47	230.53	230.53	230.53	7.2%	247.13	264.92	284.00
Electricity: Consumption	408.96	437.28	469.44	526.56	526.56	526.56	7.2%	564.47	605.11	648.68
Water: Basic levy	113.73	120.65	127.78	135.45	135.45	135.45	8.0%	146.28	139.00	150.12
Water: Consumption	110.00	120.13	139.41	147.07	147.07	147.07	8.0%	158.84	139.00	150.12
Sanitation	154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84	183.84	183.84	8.0%	198.55	139.00	150.12
Refuse removal	92.18	97.71	103.57	109.79	109.79	109.79	8.0%	118.57	139.00	150.12
Other										
sub-total	1 148.12	1 226.20	1 331.57	1 452.41	1 452.41	1 452.41	7.6%	1 562.54	1 565.04	1 683.28
VAT on Services	160.74	171.67	163.53	178.37	178.37	178.37	0.9%	191.89	192.20	206.72
Total small household bill:	1 308.86	1 397.87	1 495.09	1 630.77	1 630.77	1 630.77	7.6%	1 754.43	1 757.23	1 890.00
% increase/decrease		6.8%	7.0%	9.1%	-	-		7.6%	0.2%	7.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'										
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	50.04	53.04	67.48	71.50	71.50	71.50	8.0%	77.22	139.00	150.12
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	246.00	261.00	232.50	312.90	312.90	312.90	7.2%	335.43	359.58	385.47
Water: Basic levy	113.73	120.65	127.78	135.45	135.45	135.45	8.0%	146.28	139.00	150.12
Water: Consumption	76.30	80.08	96.96	102.72	102.73	102.72	8.0%	110.94	139.00	150.12
Sanitation	154.36	163.62	173.44	183.84	183.84	183.84	8.0%	198.55	139.00	150.12
Refuse removal	92.18	97.71	103.57	109.79	109.79	109.79	8.0%	118.57	139.00	150.12
Other										
sub-total	732.61	776.10	801.73	916.20	916.20	916.20	7.7%	986.99	1 054.58	1 136.07
VAT on Services	102.57	108.65	98.46	112.52	112.52	112.52	0.9%	121.21	129.51	139.52
Total small household bill:	835.18	884.75	900.18	1 028.71	1 028.72	1 028.71	7.7%	1 108.20	1 184.09	1 275.59
% increase/decrease		5.9%	1.7%	14.3%	0.0%	(0.0%)		7.7%	6.8%	7.7%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	154	102	–	–	538	538	–	–	–
Current year receipts	44 545	49 364	61 451	66 363	66 363	66 363	73 353	80 817	93 094
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	44 597	49 465	60 913	66 363	66 901	66 901	73 353	80 817	93 094
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	102	–	538	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4 480	1 547	3 199	–	13 044	13 044	–	–	–
Current year receipts	13 877	44 859	32 170	24 785	23 358	23 358	50 363	32 337	18 197
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	16 810	43 208	22 325	24 785	36 402	36 402	50 363	32 337	18 197
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 547	3 199	13 044	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	1 072	35	35	35	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	1 072	35	35	35	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 730	292	–	–	89	89	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 605	705	499	1 890	2 140	2 140	1 636	986	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	3 042	997	410	1 890	2 229	2 229	1 636	986	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	292	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	64 449	93 671	84 720	93 073	105 567	105 567	125 353	114 140	111 291
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	1 941	3 199	13 671	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	425	6	31	–	6 197	6 197	–	–	–
Current year receipts	20 617	27 284	36 618	31 596	31 596	31 596	33 839	31 599	35 761
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	21 036	27 260	30 452	31 596	37 793	37 793	33 839	31 599	35 761
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6	31	6 197	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	11 693	4 717	11 937	–	14 049	14 049	–	–	–
Current year receipts	26 072	17 175	16 312	34 044	36 297	36 297	7 456	26 040	31 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	33 048	9 955	14 200	34 044	50 346	50 346	7 456	26 040	31 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 717	11 937	14 049	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	462	994	1 511	1 356	1 356	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	729	961	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	10 411	10 097	1 617	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	10 179	11 041	1 634	1 775	1 615	1 615	2 100	2 100	1 800
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	961	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	64 262	48 718	47 280	68 926	91 109	91 109	43 395	59 739	69 061
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	5 685	11 985	20 246	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	128 711	142 389	132 000	161 999	196 676	196 676	168 747	173 879	180 352
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	7 626	15 184	33 917	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	56 016	46 705	47 996	30 298	32 391	32 391	54 715	38 544	46 499
Infrastructure - Road transport	25 029	13 708	8 499	5 271	5 296	5 296	22 411	16 712	19 631
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20 310	12 750	3 402	4 806	4 795	4 795	19 271	12 310	14 164
Storm water	4 719	958	5 097	465	501	501	3 140	4 402	5 467
Infrastructure - Electricity	14 277	13 197	11 740	9 840	11 300	11 300	16 942	11 532	12 018
Generation	–	–	11 596	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 000	1 560	1 000
Transmission & Reticulation	14 277	12 055	23	7 940	9 400	9 400	15 542	9 472	11 018
Street Lighting	–	1 142	121	100	100	100	400	500	–
Infrastructure - Water	6 502	5 120	12 386	1 566	2 534	2 534	5 600	2 300	4 550
Dams & Reservoirs	4 610	822	2 769	–	–	–	–	–	250
Water purification	1 892	99	871	500	500	500	1 100	600	600
Reticulation	–	4 199	8 746	1 066	2 034	2 034	4 500	1 700	3 700
Infrastructure - Sanitation	8 785	14 481	14 899	13 620	13 260	13 260	9 762	8 000	10 300
Reticulation	680	10 643	1 555	13 250	13 140	13 140	9 762	8 000	10 300
Sewerage purification	8 105	3 838	13 343	370	120	120	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	1 422	200	473	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	1 355	200	473	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	9 874	5 500	1 221	3 559	3 255	3 255	7 784	8 888	5 935
Parks & gardens	95	–	119	30	30	30	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	788	655	70	219	219	219	–	–	100
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	145	155	63	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	7 318	132	458	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 210	–	–
Recreational facilities	1 191	145	–	770	769	769	500	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	134	205	350	–	–	–	715	5 883	5 835
Security and policing	83	242	–	240	137	137	359	5	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	79	66	161	300	100	100	4 000	3 000	–
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	41	3 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	34 361	16 786	23 743	40 239	65 126	65 126	13 623	18 567	30 461
General vehicles	1 709	3 509	5 215	522	510	510	365	50	900
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	50	550
Plant & equipment	315	484	–	6 264	7 403	7 403	5 262	950	1 070
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 107	198	3 117	92	704	704	827	410	75
Furniture and other office equipment	1 526	989	2 011	1 361	1 600	1 600	1 849	635	314
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	413	31	94	–	6 641	6 641	–	350	6 053
Other Buildings	6 676	9 563	13 305	200	125	125	–	–	–
Other Land	–	1 975	–	31 800	48 142	48 142	5 200	16 040	21 500
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	22 614	37	–	–	–	–	75	82	–
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	100 251	68 992	72 961	74 097	100 772	100 772	76 122	65 999	82 896
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	50	550
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	50	550
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	11 067	37 351	47 088	55 793	61 668	61 668	55 761	52 499	51 276
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 860	25 549	27 245	29 419	35 990	35 990	16 924	9 550	4 940
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 810	21 054	21 374	22 085	28 788	28 788	7 574	3 350	4 440
Storm water	1 050	4 495	5 871	7 334	7 202	7 202	9 350	6 200	500
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 231	7 435	9 732	11 130	9 921	9 921	10 695	10 750	14 886
Generation	-	-	9 492	400	400	400	835	1 000	-
Transmission & Reticulation	5 231	7 435	190	10 680	9 471	9 471	9 860	9 550	14 786
Street Lighting	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	200	100
Infrastructure - Water	1 689	3 132	6 857	8 694	11 124	11 124	21 241	18 327	17 888
Dams & Reservoirs	219	-	6 716	-	-	-	-	-	2 200
Water purification	1 470	241	141	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Reticulation	-	2 892	-	8 694	11 124	11 124	20 241	17 827	15 688
Infrastructure - Sanitation	930	1 234	3 255	6 250	4 333	4 333	6 901	13 872	13 562
Reticulation	-	1 138	3 107	3 360	2 793	2 793	5 301	12 372	13 062
Sewerage purification	930	96	148	2 890	1 540	1 540	1 600	1 500	500
Infrastructure - Other	357	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Waste Management	357	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	4 200	7 474	287	5 347	4 642	4 642	4 512	3 412	3 104
Parks & gardens	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	3 046	6 957	46	4 217	3 417	3 417	3 812	2 912	1 754
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	22	-	-	-	-	100	200	100
Libraries	-	78	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	335	65	35	28	28	50	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	57	20	780	860	860	550	300	1 250
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	25	60	150	150	150	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	165	187	187	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 892	465	1 174	7 137	6 949	6 949	11 671	17 803	19 135
General vehicles	1 339	110	-	3 120	3 034	3 034	2 180	1 510	2 750
Specialised vehicles	553	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	1 230	1 019	1 019	4 050	3 755	4 255
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	166	991	2 150	2 250	2 250	1 957	1 620	1 620
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	162	145	145	279	488	210
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	101	184	110	150	150	100	300	300
Other Buildings	-	88	-	360	350	350	100	100	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	5	2	2	55	30	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	17 159	45 290	48 549	68 277	73 259	73 259	71 944	73 715	73 515
Specialised vehicles	553	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	-	-
Refuse	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	242	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	14.6%	39.6%	40.0%	48.0%	42.1%	42.1%	48.6%	52.8%	47.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	37.9%	86.6%	81.2%	110.1%	105.6%	105.6%	102.4%	101.0%	98.2%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	22 614	21 702	22 617	26 130	28 852	28 852	26 838	28 027	29 569
Infrastructure - Road transport	13 360	12 620	14 193	15 728	17 650	17 650	16 509	17 221	18 165
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	11 983	11 112	12 414	13 590	15 620	15 620	14 409	15 121	15 960
Storm water	1 377	1 508	1 780	2 138	2 030	2 030	2 100	2 100	2 205
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 203	4 087	4 173	4 710	5 778	5 778	4 976	5 192	5 486
Generation	2 805	2 829	2 901	3 151	4 118	4 118	3 321	3 454	3 661
Transmission & Reticulation	540	400	370	569	669	669	605	635	667
Street Lighting	858	858	902	990	990	990	1 050	1 103	1 158
Infrastructure - Water	3 273	3 389	2 646	3 979	3 691	3 691	3 768	3 929	4 113
Dams & Reservoirs	526	456	355	600	700	700	420	437	450
Water purification	793	909	538	979	751	751	1 004	1 044	1 096
Reticulation	1 953	2 024	1 753	2 400	2 240	2 240	2 344	2 448	2 567
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 133	816	774	1 140	1 130	1 130	993	1 069	1 140
Reticulation	841	583	550	800	800	800	650	702	751
Sewerage purification	292	233	224	340	330	330	343	367	389
Infrastructure - Other	645	790	830	572	602	602	592	616	665
Waste Management	629	765	819	570	600	600	590	614	663
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17	25	11	2	2	2	2	2	3
Community	4 801	4 001	4 411	7 380	8 114	8 114	7 821	6 590	7 020
Parks & gardens	644	527	503	591	580	580	701	744	782
Sportsfields & stadia	170	298	146	765	661	661	812	743	788
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	207	342	501	477	245	245	500	550	605
Libraries	28	37	17	29	75	75	29	32	36
Recreational facilities	1 403	1 583	1 421	1 927	1 672	1 672	1 899	2 017	2 159
Fire, safety & emergency	352	219	645	1 982	2 811	2 811	2 095	607	646
Security and policing	365	661	925	1 163	1 363	1 363	1 242	1 353	1 462
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	13	5	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 618	328	252	445	705	705	540	540	540
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9 668	10 135	11 928	13 913	19 459	19 459	17 504	18 797	19 706
General vehicles	2 886	2 835	3 200	3 359	3 473	3 473	3 674	3 821	3 974
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1 405	1 773	1 589	1 847	2 259	2 259	2 035	2 116	2 201
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 620	1 386	2 991	2 794	3 945	3 945	4 411	4 720	5 050
Furniture and other office equipment	38	35	37	77	109	109	102	108	115
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	603	641	1 325	900	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 460	1 331
Other Buildings	2 150	2 526	1 593	3 167	6 868	6 868	3 989	4 245	4 550
Other Land	-	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	966	938	1 191	1 759	1 706	1 706	2 193	2 326	2 484
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	405	346	-	698	986	986	1 103	1 180	1 263
Computers - software & programming	405	346	-	698	986	986	1 103	1 180	1 263
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	37 488	36 184	38 956	48 121	57 412	57 412	53 266	54 593	57 557
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE	2.7%	2.2%	2.2%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.7%	2.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.6%	5.2%	5.4%	6.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	32 801	37 834	46 396	44 511	47 488	47 488	47 205	50 315	51 236
Infrastructure - Road transport	9 413	10 857	13 648	13 761	14 319	14 319	14 852	16 276	17 631
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 030	9 262	11 941	11 973	12 312	12 312	12 790	13 722	14 464
Storm water	1 383	1 595	1 707	1 788	2 007	2 007	2 062	2 554	3 167
Infrastructure - Electricity	3 802	4 385	4 914	5 330	5 483	5 483	5 860	6 562	7 263
Generation	3	3	–	–	51	51	73	153	220
Transmission & Reticulation	3 730	4 303	4 820	5 234	5 336	5 336	5 691	6 288	6 887
Street Lighting	69	79	94	96	96	96	96	121	156
Infrastructure - Water	10 950	12 630	13 139	12 563	13 501	13 501	13 323	13 898	14 477
Dams & Reservoirs	800	923	934	966	921	921	900	898	907
Water purification	5 720	6 598	6 959	6 954	7 068	7 068	6 888	6 920	6 969
Reticulation	4 430	5 109	5 245	4 643	5 512	5 512	5 535	6 080	6 601
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 470	4 002	8 498	8 755	8 830	8 830	8 792	9 204	9 777
Reticulation	2 423	2 795	6 969	7 132	7 311	7 311	7 301	7 733	8 180
Sewerage purification	1 046	1 207	1 529	1 623	1 519	1 519	1 491	1 471	1 597
Infrastructure - Other	5 166	5 959	6 198	4 101	5 354	5 354	4 378	4 375	2 088
Waste Management	5 166	5 959	6 198	4 101	5 354	5 354	4 378	4 375	2 088
Transportation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community	4 116	4 747	4 190	4 315	10 942	10 942	9 956	10 537	11 025
Parks & gardens	79	91	88	83	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	1 141	1 316	1 364	1 524	3 185	3 185	2 970	3 126	3 242
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	172	198	191	191	596	596	565	557	562
Libraries	78	89	48	49	446	446	282	322	321
Recreational facilities	140	161	155	153	3 182	3 182	2 910	2 872	2 819
Fire, safety & emergency	22	26	23	23	309	309	261	255	242
Security and policing	917	1 058	698	657	472	472	508	1 005	1 474
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	15	17	17	17	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	10	12	14	14	109	109	80	108	140
Social rental housing	406	468	379	383	817	817	790	790	790
Other	1 136	1 311	1 213	1 222	1 824	1 824	1 591	1 502	1 436
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	8 394	9 681	9 162	13 190	10 955	10 955	13 095	12 134	12 591
General vehicles	2 046	2 360	2 515	5 592	1 892	1 892	4 644	3 113	2 994
Specialised vehicles	537	619	400	1 607	556	556	1 230	1 147	1 095
Plant & equipment	2 775	3 201	1 872	1 552	2 163	2 163	1 797	2 203	2 675
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 110	1 280	1 960	2 203	2 476	2 476	2 088	2 351	2 489
Furniture and other office equipment	1 413	1 629	1 651	1 438	1 743	1 743	1 405	1 437	1 451
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	210	242	240	244	628	628	608	609	616
Other Buildings	302	348	522	552	1 495	1 495	1 322	1 252	1 238
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	24	31
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	17	19	25	7	8	8	6	6	6
Computers - software & programming	17	19	25	7	8	8	6	6	6
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	45 328	52 281	59 773	62 023	69 393	69 393	70 263	72 993	74 860
Specialised vehicles	537	619	400	1 607	556	556	1 230	1 147	1 095
Refuse	501	578	73	322	477	477	897	802	751
Fire	36	41	327	1 285	79	79	333	345	345
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	500	70	–	–	–	114	586
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 813	2 857	8 076	1 500	3 000	3 849	17 447
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	218	180	25	25	25	95	461
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	82 396	69 897	78 700	120 580	63 230	82 961	371 178
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	15 620	14 025	13 170	27 807	30 179	20 160	87 639
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	45 519	52 684	56 441	36 734	37 340	45 743	207 253
Total Capital Expenditure	148 066	139 714	156 411	186 647	133 774	152 922	684 565
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	322	333	313	321	329	338	1 435
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 486	3 771	4 052	4 166	4 299	4 442	17 312
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	425	398	366	376	385	396	1 742
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL & ELECTRICITY SERVICES	32 474	34 968	38 180	40 303	41 876	43 671	158 538
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	16 571	16 208	14 393	15 029	15 697	16 274	67 911
Vote 6 - PLANNING & INTEGRATED SERVICES	18 465	20 193	21 998	22 888	23 798	24 806	90 478
Total future operational costs	71 743	75 870	79 302	83 083	86 384	89 927	337 416
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	3 446	6 626	10 746	15 615	19 386	23 827	54 906
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	11	21	34	49	60	74	172
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 816	22 933	37 540	55 067	69 007	85 617	194 042
Service charges - water revenue	2 957	5 686	9 220	13 398	16 633	20 444	47 110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 680	3 226	5 235	7 610	9 452	11 623	26 763
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 242	2 389	3 874	5 629	6 989	8 590	19 794
Service charges - other	1 036	1 998	3 246	4 726	5 879	7 240	16 623
Rental of facilities and equipment	164	281	451	649	799	973	2 295
Total future revenue	22 353	43 159	70 345	102 744	128 205	158 387	361 705
Net Financial Implications	197 456	172 425	165 368	166 985	91 953	84 463	660 276

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Municipal Manager	Photocopy & Fax Machine	A1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			44					16	New
Municipal Manager	Extension of Council Chamber	A3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			129					16	Renewal
Corporate Services	Extra partitions for security workstations on Ground and Lower Ground Floor	B1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			19					17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Franking Machine	B1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			28					17	New
Corporate Services	Security Camera	B1.4	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			101					17	New
Corporate Services	Gates (Festivals)	B1.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			113					17	New
Corporate Services	Air Conditioner-CDW Office D'Almeida	B1.6	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			7					17	New
Corporate Services	Air Conditioner-Indoor Sport Centre-CDW Office	B1.7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			6					17	New
Corporate Services	Purchase of a new fridge-1st Floor	B1.8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			3					17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	B1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			53					17	New
Corporate Services	Lazer Jet Printer	B2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			2					17	New
Corporate Services	Colour Printer	B2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			2					17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	B2.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			7					17	New
Corporate Services	Car Ports/Shades/Netting for 10 parking bays-Thusong Service Centre	B2.6	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			35					17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Purchase of Computer-Thusong Reception	B2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			19					17	New
Corporate Services	Photo Copy Machine-Thusong Centre	B2.8	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			16					17	New
Corporate Services	Outdoor Benches/Under Cover-Waiting Area	B2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			20					17	New
Corporate Services	Air Conditioner-Thusong Centre Reception Area	B2.11	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			6					17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	B3.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			29					17	New
Corporate Services	Filing Cabinets-HR Offices	B3.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			2					17	New
Corporate Services	Sound System-Indoor Sport Centre	B4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			14					17	New
Corporate Services	Purchase of a New Vehicle-LED youth & LED HIV/Elderly	B4.2	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			126					17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment-LED	B4.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			1					17	New
Corporate Services	Palisade Fencing-Hartenbos Office	B4.5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-					17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment-Thusong Centre	B4.6	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			32					17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment-CDW's	B4.8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			8					17	New
Corporate Services	Vehicle Management System-LED		Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-						New
Corporate Services	Purchase of a Wheelchair	B4.9	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			20					17	New
Corporate Services	Purchase New Vehicle-(Ward Committees & Public Participation)	B4.10	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			123					17	New
Corporate Services	Computer Leases	B5.1	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			991					17	Renewal
Corporate Services	VM Solution	B5.2	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			2 374					17	New
Corporate Services	Replace AD Servers	B5.3	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			426					17	New
Financial Services	Generator at HR Offices	B5.4	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			184					17	New
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	C1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			217					17	New
Financial Services	Photocopier & Fax Machine	C1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			61					17	New
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-SCM	C2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			62					17	New
Financial Services	Canopy roof over fuel pumps	C2.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			26					17	New
Financial Services	Purchase of vehicle: CBS42210		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			40					17	New
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Income	C3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			15					17	New
Financial Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Expenditure	C4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			14					17	New
Financial Services	Purchase of a Printer	C4.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			117					17	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			6					17	New
Technical Services	Upgrade Telemetry	D2.5	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			97					16	New
Technical Services	Regional Sewerage Works: Sludge Drying Beds	D2.6	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			11 000					15	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			24					17	New
Technical Services	Replace old model pump Stations with new ones	D2.10	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			443					16	New
Technical Services	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	D2.11	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			148					16	Renewal
Technical Services	New Level-Sensor for Sewer Pits	D2.12	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			134					17	New
Technical Services	New Connections	D2.13	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			51					16	New
Technical Services	Grinders for pump stations	D2.14	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			464					15	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 33195	D2.15	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			200					17	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D2.21	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			26					17	New
Technical Services	New sewerlines in Asla Park and Kwanonqaba	D2.22	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			402					3	New
Technical Services	New Sewer Lines : D'Almeida	D2.23	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			517					9	New
Technical Services	Purchase of Canopy: CBS 33243	D2.24	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			20					17	New
Technical Services	Upgrade of Beach Street Sewer Pumpstation	D2.29	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			120					8	Renewal
Technical Services	New 2-way Radios	D2.31	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			8					17	New
Technical Services	Capacity increase of Friemersheim Sewerage Treatment Plant	D2.34	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			2 402					14	Renewal
Technical Services	Increase Sewer Pipeline @ Village on Sea	D2.36	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			486					6	Renewal
Technical Services	Extension of Friemersheim Sewerage System	D2.37	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			21					14	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrading of Sewer Pump Stations(Erf 4331)	D2.38	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			78					10	Renewal
Technical Services	Additional Screens at Inlet Works	D2.39	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Reticulation			628					15	New
Technical Services	Sandhoogte Water Treatment: New dosing pumps and mixers	D3.1	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			64					15	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D3.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			20					17	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 25951	D3.3(a)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			206					17	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 25955	D3.3(b)	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			230					17	New
Technical Services	New filters at Ruitersbos Water Works	D3.4	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			50					14	New
Technical Services	New Multi-Purpose Trailer	D3.5	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			29					17	New
Technical Services	New inline turbidity meters at Kleinbrak water works sandfilters	D3.6	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			416					15	New
Technical Services	Upgrade entrance road to Great Brak Water Works	D3.9	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			141					15	Renewal
Technical Services	New Filters at Herbersdale Water Works	D3.10	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			53					7	New
Technical Services	New Connections	D3.11	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			294					16	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D3.14	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			45					17	New
Technical Services	Pumps and Switchgear	D3.15	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			224					16	New
Technical Services	Telemetry: Expansion New System	D3.16	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			42					16	New
Technical Services	New multi-purpose Trailer	D3.17	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Water purification			29					17	New
Technical Services	Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas	D3.18	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			1 523					16	New
Technical Services	New water pumps: Replace with new model pumps	D3.22	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			330					17	New
Technical Services	Increase pumpstation capacity: Langeberg	D3.23	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			2 957					15	New
Technical Services	New 2-way Radios (Water Distribution Services)	D3.24	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			33					17	New
Technical Services	Installation of Intelligent Bulk Watermeter Reading Devices	D3.25	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			193					16	New
Technical Services	Friemersheim: New bulk water pipeline	D3.26	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			471					14	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Fencing at Reservoirs	D3.29	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs			432					15	New
Technical Services	New Bulk Water Pipeline: Nautilus to Boggomsbaai	D3.31	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			2 898					7	New
Technical Services	Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTP to Langeberg													
Technical Services	Reservoirs	D3.32	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs			6 509					15	Renewal
Technical Services	Acquisition of Vleesbaai Water Pipeline by the Municipality	D3.33	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs			335					15	New
Technical Services	Kloofsig Water Pipeline	D3.34	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs			2 002					16	New
Technical Services	Purchase of Canopies: CBS 25954	D3.36	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			21					17	New
Technical Services	Purchase of Canopies: CBS 33238	D3.37	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			21					17	New
Technical Services	Building of structure around the generator	D3.38	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Reticulation			32						New
Community Services	New Reservoir	D3.39	Yes	Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs			207					14	Renewal
Community Services	Wood tables for D'Almeida Hall	E1.1	Yes	Community	Community halls			34					9	New
Community Services	Crockery for Town Hall	E1.4	Yes	Community	Community halls			15					8	New
Community Services	Wood tables for Great Brak River Community Hall	E1.6	Yes	Community	Community halls			14					14	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	E1.8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			44					17	New
Community Services	Purchase of Leased Vehicles: CBS 42269	E1.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			65					17	New
Community Services	Replace worn out furniture & equipment	E1.10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			19					17	New
Community Services	Establishment of new cemetery-Pinnacle Point	E3.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries			161					16	New
Community Services	Niche Walls-Midbrak Cemeteries	E3.3	Yes	Community	Cemeteries			60					5	Renewal
Community Services	Bulk Containers	E4.1	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			88					16	New
Community Services	Supply of bin lifters	E4.2	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			45					16	New
Community Services	Replacing of Rubbish Bins/Skips & Environmental Health at Informal Settlements	E4.8	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			78					3	New
Community Services	Hartridge Meter-Vehicle Emissions Testing	E4.9	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			65					15	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	E4.10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			25					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 32787	E4.11(c)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			730					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 32903	E4.11(d)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			1 059					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 36899	E4.11(e)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			117					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 8127	E4.11(f)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			1 059					17	New
Community Services	Tractor	E4.13	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			256					17	New
Community Services	Fire fighting equipment and Hazmat equipment	E5.1	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			96					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	E5.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			20					17	New
Community Services	Portable Radios	E5.6	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			54					17	New
Community Services	Vehicle Radios	E5.9	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			29					17	New
Community Services	Hand Held GPS	E5.10	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			39					17	New
Community Services	Security Surveillance Camera System	E5.11	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			21					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 5161	E5.12(b)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			314					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 7599	E5.12(c)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			255					17	New
Community Services	Data Voice Logger X1	E5.13	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			32					17	New
Community Services	Industrial Vacuum Cleaners X2	E5.	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			9					17	New
Community Services	Purchase of a Trailer	E5.14	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			22					17	New
Community Services	Speedhumps at Geelhout Ave: Friemersheim	E5.15	Yes	Community	Security and policing			20					14	Renewal
Community Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	E5.16	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			37					17	New
Community Services	Purchase of Leased Vehicle: CBS 42209	E5.18(a)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			40					17	New
Community Services	Purchase of Leased Vehicle: CBS 42207	E5.18(b)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			42					17	New
Community Services	Purchase of Leased Vehicle: CBS 42211	E5.18(c)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			39					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 10144	E5.19	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			123					17	New
Community Services	Speedhumps at Stenbras Street, Ext.26	E5.20	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10					17	New
Community Services	Speedhumps at Eland Street Ext.9	E5.21	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Law Enforcement)	E5.22	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			50					17	New
Community Services	Expandable Barriers	E5.24	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			24					16	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Community Services	Alcohol Meters	E5.25	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			22					16	New
Community Services	Plastic Road Barriers	E5.27	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			26					17	New
Community Services	Bulk Filling Cabinets	E5.28	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			16					17	New
Community Services	Two-Way Communication Radio's	E5.29	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			23					17	New
Community Services	Replacement of existing sun shades: Point	E6.2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities			65					8	Renewal
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	E6.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			11					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	E6.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			66					17	New
Community Services	New Play Parks:St. Blaize Street	E6.6(b)	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			40					9	New
Community Services	New Play Parks:New Housing Development (Asazani/Zinyoka)	E6.6(g)	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			50					12	New
Community Services	Upgrading and maintaining of existing play parks including new palisade fence	E6.7	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			40					7	Renewal
Community Services	Ramp for disabled at Suiderkruis Ablution Facilities	E6.8	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			25					14	Renewal
Community Services	Tractor Mounted Brushcutter	E6.9	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			29					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	E6.10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			65					17	New
Community Services	Rotary Lawnmowers X2 (pitch cutters)	E6.14	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			70					17	New
Community Services	Extension of Jukesel Clubhouse	E6.26	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			46					10	Renewal
Community Services	Furniture,Tools & Equipment	E7.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Friemersheim	E7.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			3					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Greenhaven	E7.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			7					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-Friemersheim Library	E7.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			8					17	New
Community Services	Book Detection System	E7.6	Yes	Community	Libraries			107					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-Greenhaven Library	E7.7	Yes	Community	Libraries			51					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-Herbertsdale Library		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			49					18	New
Community Services	Palisade Fencing: D'Almeida	E7.9	Yes	Community	Libraries			32					17	Renewal
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-D'Almeida	E7.10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			9					17	New
Community Services	Book Detection System	E7.11	Yes	Community	Libraries			107					17	New
Community Services	Computer Cubicles-D'Almeida Library	E7.12	Yes	Community	Libraries			10					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-D'Almeida Library	E7.13	Yes	Community	Libraries			63					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Ellen van Rensburg	E7.14	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			1					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-Ellen van Rensburg Library	E7.15	Yes	Community	Libraries			25					17	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Thusong Centre Library	E7.16	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			11					17	New
Community Services	Digital Colour Copier-Thusong Centre Library	E7.17	Yes	Community	Libraries			48					17	New
Community Services	ICT Equipment-Thusong/Kwa-Nongqaba Library	E7.19	Yes	Community	Libraries			47					18	New
Community Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Hartenbos	E7.20	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			3					17	New
Community Services	Air conditioner-Brandwacht Library	E7.21	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			7					17	New
Electricity Services	Furniture,Tools & Equipment	F1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			15					17	New
Electricity Services	Vehicle Management System	F1.2	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			12					17	New
Electricity Services	Replacement Network H/Bos	F2.1	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			500					10	New
Electricity Services	Replacement LV O/H Lines Central Town	F2.3	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			1 004					8	New
Electricity Services	2nd Point of Supply, Glentana/Great Brak Area	F2.4	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			3 455					15	New
Electricity Services	Substation Improvements (Enhancement 11kV equip.): Ext 12 Sub Station	F2.5(a)	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			569					15	Renewal
Electricity Services	Substation Improvements (Enhancement 11kV equip.): De Bakke Sub	F2.5(b)	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			873					15	Renewal
Electricity Services	New 22kV Transmission Line K/Brak Sewerage Farm Ph 1&2	F2.7	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			30					15	New
Electricity Services	Replacement Network Low Voltage	F2.8	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			406					9	New
Electricity Services	New Connections	F2.9	Yes	Infrastructure-Sanitation	Sewerage purification			842					16	New
Electricity Services	Replace Ageing Miniature Substations	F2.10	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			1 204					16	New
Electricity Services	Replace MV Ring Main Units	F2.11	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			791					16	New
Electricity Services	Electrification Projects	F2.12	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			5 103					16	Renewal
Electricity Services	Tools & Equipment	F2.13	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			113					17	New
Electricity Services	Replacement of Vehicles : CBS 21327	F2.14(b)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			215					17	New
Electricity Services	Street Lights: Great Brak	F2.16(b)	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Street Lighting			50					5	Renewal
Electricity Services	66kv Overhead Line Upgrade- Intake to South Substation	F2.17	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			1 997					15	Renewal
Electricity Services	Groenkloof K/B Switching Substation- New 11kv Switch Room	F2.18	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			2 582					4	New
Electricity Services	Public Parking Area at Electrical Meter Department	F2.19	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			97					16	Renewal
Electricity Services	High mast light for various wards	F2.20	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Street Lighting			121					15	New
Electricity Services	Infrastructure for Middle Income Housing	F2.21	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			1 234					15	New
Electricity Services	Great Brak Main Substation-New 11kV Switchroom	F2.24	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			67					5	Renewal
Electricity Services	11 kV Overhead Line Upgrade-Sandhoogte	F2.25	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			473					5	Renewal
Electricity Services	Replacement of Tractor-CBS 19322	F2.28	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			25					17	New
Electricity Services	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Projects	F2.30	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			300					16	Renewal
Electricity Services	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Projects	F2.32	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			13					16	Renewal
Electricity Services	Emergency Backup System	F2.34	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			264					16	New
Electricity Services	Tools & Equipment	F3.1	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Generation			14					17	New
Electricity Services	New Two Way Radios	F3.2	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			23					17	New
Electricity Services	Upgrading of Mechanical Workshop	F3.3	Yes	Infrastructure-Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			190					17	Renewal
Planning & Development	Furniture,Tools & Equipment	G1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			98					17	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Planning & Development	Replacement of Printer & Scanner (TDS450)	G1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			167					17	New
Planning & Development	Replacement of Plotter (CS2044)	G1.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			61					17	New
Planning & Development	Revamp the Technical Services Building c/o George	G2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			0						Renewal
Planning & Development	Asazani/izinyoka Services to 256 Erven	G3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			4 626					12	New
Planning & Development	Herbertsdale Services:Infrastructure	G3.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			3 406						New
Planning & Development	Wolwedans Rehabilitation	G3.3	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			5 273						New
Planning & Development	Revamp Toilet Facilities of Great Brak River Yard	G4.1	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			70					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Soak-away, Stretnbras Street, Tergriet	G4.3	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			28					4	New
Planning & Development	New Soak-away c/o Gill & Brink Street, Little Brak River	G4.4	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			27					5	New
Planning & Development	New Small Pedestrian Roller on Trailer x 2	G4.6	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			102					17	New
Planning & Development	New Catch Pits, Mossienes Street, Great Brak River	G4.7	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			13					5	New
Planning & Development	Improve Stormwater: Amy Searle Greenhaven	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			4 063					14	Renewal
Planning & Development	S/W Channel eroded (Oudeweg)	G4.8(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			16					5	New
Planning & Development	Gravel road eroded (Sandhoogtepad)	G4.8(c)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			19					5	New
Planning & Development	S/W Flooding of Erven/no drainage network (3rd Laan en Swaart Street)	G4.8(d)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			29					5	New
Planning & Development	Outlet Structure Damage (P.Nutans)	G4.8(e)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			166					11	New
Planning & Development	Outlet Structure Damage (Kwa: Mzamohle)	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			18					3	New
Planning & Development	S/W Flooding (Kiewiet & Cupido)	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			53					9	New
Planning & Development	Outlet Structure Damage (Bakke & Nautica)	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			153					9 & 8	New
Planning & Development	Outlet Structure Damage (George & 4rde Laan)	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			9					8	New
Planning & Development	S/W network capacity problems (Strand to Marsch Laan)	G4.8(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			74					8	New
Planning & Development	Improve stormwater drainage: S/W Eureka Park	G4.9(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			212					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	Improve stormwater drainage: S/W Hersham	G4.9(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			636					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	Upgrade the S/W Drainage capacity of Nootgedacht Road Bayview	G4.12	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			960					10	Renewal
Planning & Development	Infrastructure for Middle Income Housing (Streets & Stormwater)	G4.13	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Storm water			4 560					15	New
Planning & Development	Pavements: CBD: Mossel Bay	G4.15(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			140					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Pavements:Mbandezi Street 75m, KwaNonqaba	G4.15(c)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			226					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Paving: O.Ellies 160m, Joe Slovo	G4.16(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			679					12	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Paving: Makhubalo Short Streets (cul de sacs) KwaNonqaba	G4.16(d)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			545					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Tulp Street	G4.17(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			146					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Curlew Street	G4.17(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			231					9	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Adriaans Street	G4.17(d)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			215					11	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Thembelille Street-from Mayixhale to Mali Street	G4.17(e)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			382					15	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Sole Drive from Grunter to Roman	G4.17(f)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			221					13	Renewal
Planning & Development	Sidewalks:Mali Street: Thembelille to Ndibaniso	G4.17(j)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			141					15	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Kerbs:N. Mantingana Street	G4.18(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			81					12	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Kerbs:C. Hani Street	G4.18(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			167					12	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Kerbs:Cupido Street	G4.18(c)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			104					9	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Kerbs:Nyibiba Street	G4.18(d)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			166					3	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Kerbs:Lingeletu Street	G4.18(e)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			115					3	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Entrance Signange	G4.18(f)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			228					15	New
Planning & Development	Pave Sidewalks: Dana Bay along Flora Road	G4.19	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			215					11	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Greenhaven Walkway, Phase 2, Amy Searle Street, 300m	G4.24	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			191					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Ndibaniso Avenue 40m, KwaNonqaba	G4.25	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			126					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Elundi Street 110m, KwaNonqaba	G4.26	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			376					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Vukani Street 70m, KwaNonqaba	G4.27	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			257					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	Stormwater channel from Mooney to Frans-Andriaans	G4.31	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			390					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Parking area Animal Hospital-Hartenbos	G4.32(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			207					7	Renewal
Planning & Development	Tarring of Streets & Roads :Gravel Streets in Eureka Park	G4.32(c)	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			1 000					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rehabilitation of gravel roads in Great Brak Heights, Hoogte Pad North/South and Stasiekop	G4.33	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			175					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	Slipway Cape Road to Marsh Street	G4.34	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			218					6	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Emergency Exit, Tuscany Park, 40m Island View	G4.36	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			109					7	Renewal
Planning & Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	G4.43	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			59						New
Planning & Development	Rebuild Hall Street 80m	G4.45	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			420					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Matfield Street 60m, CBD	G4.46	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			839					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 22827 + Purchase New Trailer	G4.48(a)	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			504					17	New
Planning & Development	Rebuild Cuff Street (CBD)	G4.50	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			512					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Asla Park	G4.51	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			3 601					3	Renewal
Planning & Development	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Friemersheim	G4.52	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			3 690					14	Renewal
Planning & Development	Herbertsdale:Upgrade Gravel Roads & S/W Phases 1&2	G4.54	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			3 880					7	Renewal
Planning & Development	New GIS/GPS handheld device	G4.60	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			50					17	New
Planning & Development	New Colour Copier & Printer	G4.61	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			46					17	New
Planning & Development	Vehicle Management System	G4.80	Yes	Infrastructure-Other	Waste Management			6					17	New
Planning & Development	New Minibus Taxi Facilities c/o Andriaans /Crotz Street, Phase 2	G4.81	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			1 500					9	New
Planning & Development	New Parking in Bland Street opposite Milkwood Primary	G4.82	Yes	Infrastructure Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges			874					8	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Planning & Development	Rebuild Flora/ Malva intersection (Mini Circle) Dana Bay	G4.83	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		195					11	Renewal
Planning & Development	Upgrading of Point	G4.84	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		900					8	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rebuild Charles Searle Bridge	G4.85	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		426					5	Renewal
Planning & Development	New Parking Area 1st Beach (Dana Bay)	G4.86	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		37					11	New
Planning & Development	New Parking Area 2nd Beach (Dana Bay)	G4.87	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		83					11	New
Planning & Development	New Trailer	G4.88	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		110					17	New
Planning & Development	E.P.W.P:Pave Gravel Roads:All Areas-Brandwag (Entrance Road West)	G4.89	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		6					16	Renewal
Planning & Development	Rehabilitate Mayixhale Street	G4.90	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		13					2	Renewal
Planning & Development	New security systems for Techn	G4.91	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		4					17	New
Planning & Development	Bulk Services-Sormwater:Sonskynvallei	G4.92	Yes	Infrastructure	Road Transport	Roads,Pavements & Bridges		300					7	New
Executive and council	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			11				17	New
Executive and council	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Legal Services		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			18				17	New
Corporate services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 2339-Condor		Yes	Other Assets		General Vehicles			350				17	Renewal
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment-CDW's		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			17				17	New
Corporate services	Photocopy Machine Records		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			14				17	New
Corporate services	Laminating Machine		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			2				17	New
Corporate services	2 X air conditioners-George Road		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			14				17	New
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			12				17	New
Corporate services	High Volume Copy Machine		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			24				17	New
Corporate services	Lazer Jet Printers X4		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			13				17	New
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			20				17	New
Corporate services	Installation of Loud Hailing System		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			6				17	New
Corporate services	New Vehicle-Thusong Centre Manager		Yes	Other Assets		General Vehicles			13				17	New
Corporate services	New Vehicle-Thusong Centre Manager		Yes	Other Assets		General Vehicles			124				17	New
Corporate services	Paving of Parking Shades-Personnel Offices		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Roads, Pavements & Bridges			27				17	Renewal
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			13				17	New
Corporate services	Data Projectors (Bloumat & Kitchen Hall)		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			95				17	New
Corporate services	Clock System-George Road Office		Yes	Other Assets		Security Measures			14				17	New
Corporate services	Installation of Bulk Filing System at Human Resources		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			115				17	New
Corporate services	Construction of Ablution Facilities-Erf 6412		Yes	Community Assets		Community: Other			107				17	Renewal
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			7				17	New
Corporate services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Indoor		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			5				17	New
Corporate services	Data Projector-Hartenbos Conference Hall		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			7				17	New
Corporate services	Sewing Machines		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			18				17	New
Corporate services	Sewing Machines-Donated		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			2				17	New
Corporate services	Computer Sound Proof Room-Indoor Sport Centre		Yes	Other Assets		Civic Land & Buildings			120				17	New
Corporate services	Restoration of the Ark (Beehives)		Yes	Other Assets		Civic Land & Buildings			21				17	New
Corporate services	Purchase of Computers		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			2 043				17	Renewal
Corporate services	Security Systems-Various Areas		Yes	Other Assets		Security Measures			83				16	New
Corporate services	Active Directory Manager		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			80				17	New
Corporate services	Replacement of Air Conditioners (IT Offices)		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			40				17	New
Corporate services	VM Solutions Data Capacity		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			500				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			11				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Canopy CBS 25372		Yes	Other Assets		General Vehicles			9				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Fiat bed Scanner		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			-				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-SCM		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			48				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Replacement of Photocopy Machine		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			50				17	Renewal
Budget and treasury office	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Income		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			15				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Purchase of Cellphones for Meter Readers		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			85				17	New
Budget and treasury office	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Expenditure		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			82				17	New
Other	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			70				17	New
Waste water management	Upgrade stormwater system at Pinnacle Point waste water plant		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Reticulation			200				15	New
Waste water management	New Auto Sampler		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Purification			180				17	New
Waste water management	Regional Sewer: New Do Meters		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			390				17	New
Waste water management	Upgrade Telemetry		Yes	Other Assets		Computers: Hardware & Eqpt			200				16	Renewal
Waste water management	Regional WWTW: Sludge Dewatering Plant		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Purification			7 000				15	New
Waste water management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets		Furniture & Office Equipment			80				17	New
Waste water management	Replace old model pump Stations with new ones		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Reticulation			400				16	New
Waste water management	New Level-Sensor for Sewer Pits		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			143				17	New
Waste water management	New Connections		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Purification			100				16	New
Waste water management	New Flammable Chemical Store at Hartenbos WWTW		Yes	Other Assets		Other Buildings			125				15	New
Waste water management	New Auto Sampler for incoming effluent to Hartenbos WWTW		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			180				15	New
Waste water management	Replacement of outdated water distillation system		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			20				16	Renewal
Waste water management	Installation of pond for the emergency storage and phosphate adams at the													
Waste water management	Regional WWTW		Yes	Infrastructure Assets		Sewerage: Purification			-				15	Renewal
Waste water management	Portable Green Drop Kit for the Brandwacht, Herbertsdale and Ruitersbos													
Waste water management	WWTW		Yes	Other Assets		Plant & Equipment			220				15	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
			6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Waste water management	FOGS Sample		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				30				16	New
Waste water management	Capital Spares (replace of mixer motors)		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment								17	New
Waste water management	Groundwater monitoring boreholes at the Brandwacht WWTW		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification			140					4	Renewal
Waste water management	New electronic flow meter for the Ruiterbos WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-					14	New
Waste water management	Groundwater monitoring boreholes at the Herbertsdale WWTW		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification			140					7	New
Waste water management	Green Drop Kit for the Friemersheim WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-					14	New
Waste water management	Conductivity Meter for Great Brak WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-					5	New
Waste water management	New auto sampler for incoming effluent at Great Brak WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			180					5	New
Waste water management	Green Drop Kit		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-					5	New
Waste water management	New electronic flow meter for the Great Brak WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			100					5	New
Waste water management	Main Sewer Network between Gientana & Great Brak		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			4 800					5	New
Waste water management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			50					17	Renewal
Waste water management	Refurbish New sewerlines in Asia Park and Kwanongaba		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			500					3	New
Waste water management	Replacement of sewer pipelines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			500					15	Renewal
Waste water management	New Sewer Pumpstation at La Palma		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			90					10	New
Waste water management	Upgrade Entrance Road to Friemersheim sewer pumpstation		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			200					14	Renewal
Waste water management	New 2-way Radios		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			17					17	New
Waste water management	Capacity increase of Ruiterbos Sewerage Treatment Plant		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification			1 384					14	Renewal
Waste water management	Capacity increase of Ruiterbos Sewerage Treatment Plant		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification			1 316					14	Renewal
Waste water management	Increase sewer pipeline @ Village on Sea		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			500					6	Renewal
Waste water management	Extend sewer network alongside Long Street, Great Brak River (Vorentoe Primary School)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			33					14	Renewal
Waste water management	Extend Friemersheim sewer network		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation			460					14	Renewal
Water	Sandhoogte Water Treatment: New dosing pumps and mixers		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			150					15	Renewal
Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			280					17	New
Water	New inline turbidity meters at Kleinbrak water works sandfilters		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			500					15	New
Water	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 25955		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles			30					17	New
Water	New Generator		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			2 884					17	New
Water	New sludge discharge pipeline from Great Brak Water Works		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Purification			500					15	New
Water	Replace Backwash Pumps at Sandhoogte		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			300					4	Renewal
Water	New electronic meters at in and outlet-Friemersheim		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			240					14	New
Water	New electronic meters at in and outlet-Herbertsdale		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			130					7	New
Water	Herbertsdale-Water Pump Station		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			166					7	New
Water	New electronic meters at in and outlet-Ruiterbos WTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			140					14	New
Water	Blue Drop Kit for the Klein Brak WWTW		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			90					16	New
Water	New Connections		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			450					16	New
Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			45					17	New
Water	Pumps and Switchgear		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			125					16	New
Water	Telemetry: Expansion New System		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			245					16	New
Water	New multi-purpose Trailer		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles			30					17	New
Water	Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			3 500					16	Renewal
Water	Replace with new model pumps		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			60					17	Renewal
Water	New 2-way Radios (Water Distribution Services)		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			25					17	New
Water	Installation of Intelligent Bulk Watermeter Reading Devices		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			200					16	New
Water	Extend Friemersheim water network		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			670					14	Renewal
Water	Watermeters for Herbertsdale Housing Project		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			-					7	New
Water	Replacement of Vehicles : CBS 25954		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles			264					17	Renewal
Water	Water Management Solutions		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			1 000					16	New
Water	Replacement of Fencing at Reservoirs		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures			539					15	Renewal
Water	Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			2 219					15	Renewal
Water	Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			2 660					15	Renewal
Water	Increase pumpstation capacity: Langeberg		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			2 000					15	Renewal
Water	New Bulk Water Pipeline: Nautilus to Boggomsbaai		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			150					7	New
Electricity	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			15					17	New
Electricity	Replacement Network H/Bos		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Generation			400					10	Renewal
Electricity	Replacement Network Low Voltage		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			300					1,3 & 13	Renewal
Electricity	Infrastructure Middle Income Housing		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Generation			1 119					15	New
Electricity	New 22kV Transmission Line K/Brak Sewerage Farm Ph 1&2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			100					15	Renewal
Electricity	Replacement Network Low Voltage (D'Almeida)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			400					9	Renewal
Electricity	Capital Spares (Replace Mini Substations)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			1 000					16	New
Electricity	Replace MV Ring Main Units		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			1 000					16	Renewal
Electricity	Electrification Projects		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			6 140					16	Renewal
Electricity	Electrification Projects		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation			1 500					16	New
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			140					16	New
Electricity	Replacement of Vehicles : CBS 3422-Cherry Picker		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles			720					17	New
Electricity	Street Lights: Mossel Bay Area		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Street Lighting			50					17	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Electricity	66kv Overhead Line Upgrade- Intake to South Substation		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				2 500				8	Renewal
Electricity	High mast and flood lights for various wards		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Street Lighting				105				15	Renewal
Electricity	Infrastructure for Middle Income Housing		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation								15	New
Electricity	Electrical Workshop Upgrading		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				187				15	New
Electricity	Ringfeed D'Almeida		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				372				15	Renewal
Electricity	Improvement to 22KV Electrical Network		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				2 491				9	New
Electricity	Checkers Substation Upgrade		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				800				15	Renewal
Electricity	Cable Locator Replacement		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				83				15	Renewal
Electricity	New Tergriet Substation		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				1 000				17	Renewal
Electricity	Replace Low Voltage Network (Kleinbrak)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				500				5	New
Electricity	Renewable Energy		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				100				4	Renewal
Electricity	New 10MVA Transformer South Substation		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation				275				16	Renewal
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				40				15	New
Electricity	New Two Way Radios		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				17				17	New
Electricity	Upgrading of Mechanical Workshop		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				100				17	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				8				17	Renewal
Community and social services	Wood tables for D'Almeida Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				22				17	New
Community and social services	Wood tables for KwaNongqaba Community Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				13				9	New
Community and social services	Crockery for Town Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				1				2	New
Community and social services	Wood tables for Asia Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				17				8	New
Community and social services	Wood tables for Great Brak River Community Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				13				3	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				65				14	New
Community and social services	Fencing Great Brak River Museum Building		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures				147				17	New
Community and social services	Upgrading of D'Almeida Hall Parking Area		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				312				5	Renewal
Community and social services	New Tables for Rheebok Community Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				35				9	Renewal
Community and social services	Upgrade of Joe Slovo Hall (Curtains & Appliances)		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				12				4	New
Community and social services	Upgrade of Dana Bay Hall (Curtains)		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				8				12	Renewal
Community and social services	Contruction of a braai facility-Bogoomsbaai Community Hall		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				10				11	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Connect gullies to the main sewerage system		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation				50				7	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Replace Blinds		Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets				2				8	New
Sport and recreation	Replace boilers/burners		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				365				8	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Construction of Braai's		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				-				8	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Building Soak Away		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				50				8	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Replace Air Conditioners		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				13				8	New
Sport and recreation	Replace Printer		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				2				8	Renewal
Community and social services	Extention of Toilets-Greenhaven Cemeteries		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries				150				8	Renewal
Community and social services	Establishment of new cemetery-Pinnacle Point		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries				100				16	Renewal
Waste management	Bulk Containers		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				164				16	New
Waste management	High Pressure Hose		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				3				16	New
Waste management	Rebuilding of compactor units		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Waste Management				300				16	New
Waste management	Recycling Bins		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				97				16	Renewal
Waste management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				24				16	New
Waste management	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 27393		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles				1 307				17	New
Waste management	Weight Pad Kwanonqaba Transfer		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				250				17	Renewal
Public safety	Fire fighting equipment and Hazmat equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				180				16	New
Public safety	Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				19				17	New
Public safety	Jaws of Life Unit		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				271				17	New
Public safety	Purchase of Motor Vehicle (Fire Safety Prevention)		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles				140				16	New
Public safety	Vehicle Management System		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures				-				17	New
Public safety	Speed Humps at Bakers Street, Ward 12		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				25				17	New
Public safety	Upgrade and securing of vehicle impound		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures				75				12	Renewal
Public safety	Extra Cashier Cubicles at motor vehicle registration		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				65				16	Renewal
Public safety	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eopt				42				16	Renewal
Public safety	Speed Humps at Flora RD between Aalwyn towards Heide RD Dana Bay		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				-				17	New
Public safety	Purchase of Queuing system and visitors chairs		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				45				11	Renewal
Public safety	Gates		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				114				17	New
Public safety	Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Law Enforcement)		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				30				17	Renewal
Public safety	Plastic Road Barriers		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				35				17	New
Public safety	Bulk Filling Cabinets		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				25				17	New
Public safety	Alcohol Meter		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				21				17	New
Sport and recreation	Replacement of existing stormwater drainage: Santos Beach		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				43				17	New
Sport and recreation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				12				8	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				40				17	New
Sport and recreation	New Sunny Side		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				65				17	New
Sport and recreation	Baker Street		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				34				8	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Sport and recreation	New Fence for Play Park in Toekoms		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures				46				12	New
Sport and recreation	Replace garage doors at Parks Department-Schoeman Street		Yes	Community Assets	Parks & Gardens				30				5	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Upgrade Play Park: Tienie Botha		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				38				17	New
Sport and recreation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				40				6	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Resurface netball Court-Sonskynvallei		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures				100				17	New
Sport and recreation	Upgrade Klein Brak Tennis Courts		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				200				7	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Upgrade Play Park-Soa Bras Street		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				190				5	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Upgrade the Ext 23 KwaNonqaba/D'Almeida Sports fields		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				1 910				6	New
Sport and recreation	Rehabilitation of Van Riebeeck Stadium		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				1 127				15	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Great Brak Bowling Club		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				219				8	Renewal
Sport and recreation	Construction of White Side screens at a cricketfield -Van Riebeeck Stadium		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				90				5	New
Sport and recreation	Construction of White Side screens at a cricketfield -Van Riebeeck Stadium		Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums				90				8	Renewal
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				46				8	Renewal
Community and social services	Construction of working rooms and toilets		Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				150				8	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Friemersheim		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				4				8	Renewal
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Greenhaven		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				40				14	New
Community and social services	New Library Building		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				246				14	New
Community and social services	New Library Building		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				1 754				7	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-D'Almeida		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				17				7	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment-Ellen van Rensburg		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				6				9	New
Community and social services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				17				5	New
Planning and development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				169				1	New
Planning and development	Photocopy Machine		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				98				17	New
Planning and development	Roof at Vinderland Crèche		Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				-				17	New
Planning and development	Alterations of office space (Expenditure Section)		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				250				5	Renewal
Planning and development	Siyanihanda Disabled Child Care Centre		Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				6 500				17	Renewal
Housing	Asazani/Izinyoka Services to 256 Erven (Phases 3&4)		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				2 599				1	New
Housing	Asazani/Izinyoka Services to 256 Erven (Phases 3&4)		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				18 566				12	New
Housing	Sonskynvallei/Powertown Relocation (152 Sites)		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				933				12	New
Housing	Sonskynvallei/Powertown Relocation (152 Sites)		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				6 667				7	New
Housing	Herbertsdale Services Infrastructure		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				849				7	New
Housing	Herbertsdale Services Infrastructure		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				6 066				7	New
Housing	Wolwedans Rehabilitation		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				1 530				7	New
Housing	Wolwedans Rehabilitation		Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				10 931				5	New
Road transport	New Soak-away, Magersfontein/Elandslaagte		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				60				5	New
Road transport	New Tip Trailer		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles				100				10	New
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :Amy Searle Greenhaven		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				375				17	New
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :Amy Searle Greenhaven		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				3 284				14	Renewal
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :New Concrete SW Channel, Fontaine Park, Hartenbos		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater									
Waste water management	Heuwels		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				300				14	Renewal
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :Upgrade of SW watercourse, A Ferro, Danabaai		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				750				10	Renewal
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :Upgrade S/W Along E.Pinea Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				1 000				11	Renewal
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :P.Nutans		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				1 200				11	Renewal
Waste water management	Improve Stormwater :New stormwater system for Herbertsdale		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				150				11	Renewal
Waste water management	Provision of Retaining Wall: Roman		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				150				7	Renewal
Waste water management	Provision of Retaining Wall: Barracuda		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				170				13	New
Waste water management	Provision of Retaining Wall: John Brown		Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities				150				13	New
Waste water management	Upgrade S/W Bergland Street Glenana		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				100				13	New
Waste water management	Purchase New Poker Vibrators & Submersible Pumps		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation				13				5	Renewal
Waste water management	Replace Two Waterpumps		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation				16				17	New
Waste water management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				60				17	Renewal
Waste water management	Dedicated GIS/PMS/SWMS Server		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				40				17	Renewal
Waste water management	Heavy Duty Trailer		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles				65				17	New
Road transport	Pavements: CBD- Mossel Bay		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				168				17	New
Road transport	Pavements: Stoffie Short Street (5 cul de sacs) KwaNonqaba		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				207				8	Renewal
Road transport	Pavements: Mbandezi Street 75m, KwaNonqaba, Phase 2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				105				3	Renewal
Road transport	Pavements: New Paving: O Elles Street, Phase 11 Joe Slovo		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				142				2	Renewal
Road transport	Curlew Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				206				12	Renewal
Road transport	Thembehlile Street- from Mayixhale to Mali Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				159				9	Renewal
Road transport	Mali Street: Thembehlile to Ndbaniso		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges								1 & 3	Renewal
Road transport	Eiland Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				246				15	Renewal
Road transport	Mendilaan		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				67				9	Renewal
Road transport	James Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				90				3	Renewal
Road transport	Taylor Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				60				12	Renewal
Road transport	Edging Pilchard Street, Extension 13		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				95				12	Renewal
Road transport	Edging Roman Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				86				13	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Road transport	Edging Salmon Street, Extension 13		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				86				13	Renewal
Road transport	Edging Cob Street, Extension 13		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				70				13	Renewal
Road transport	Traffic Circle at c/o Alhof & Marsh Nengendelaan, DaNova		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 500				13	Renewal
Road transport	Makhubalo		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				263				6	Renewal
Road transport	New link road between Extension 9,13 & 26 (Phase 1, 2 & 3)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				800				2	Renewal
Road transport	Rehabilitation of gravel roads in Great Brak Heights, Hoogte Pad North/South and Stasiekop		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				250				9, 12 & 13	Renewal
Road transport	Kort Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				172				5	Renewal
Road transport	S. Ncaphayi Street		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				300				7	Renewal
Road transport	Rebuild Gerickie Road, Voorbaai		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 300				12	Renewal
Road transport	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 22610		Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles				400				10	Renewal
Road transport	New Parking Area: Municipal Office Parking Area GBR		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				100				17	Renewal
Road transport	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Asla Park		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				488				17	New
Road transport	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Asla Park		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 892				3	Renewal
Road transport	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Friemersheim		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				388				3	Renewal
Road transport	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Friemersheim		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				3 059				14	Renewal
Road transport	Upgrade Roads & S/W : Sonskynvallei		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 316				14	Renewal
Road transport	Asazani/Izinyoka:Walvis Street Phase 2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				292				7	Renewal
Road transport	Asazani/Izinyoka:Walvis Street Phase 2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 244				12	New
Road transport	Herbertsdale: Upgrade Gravel Roads & S/W Phases 1&2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				171				12	New
Road transport	Herbertsdale: Upgrade Gravel Roads & S/W Phases 1&2		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 852				7	Renewal
Road transport	Olcker Road Turning Circle		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				300				7	Renewal
Road transport	New Kerbs & Channel Stellenboschweg Hartenbos		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				150				5	New
Road transport	New Minibus Taxi Facilities c/o Adriaans /Crotz Street, Phase 3		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				800				10	Renewal
Road transport	New Minibus Taxi Facilities c/o Adriaans /Crotz Street, Phase 3		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 043				11	New
Road transport	New Minibus Taxi Facilities c/o Adriaans /Crotz Street, Phase 3		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				-				11	New
Road transport	Upgrading of Point		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				3 000				11	New
Road transport	Upgrade Security of GBR Municipal Yard		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				200				8	Renewal
Road transport	Two Mobile Toilet Facilities		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				82				17	Renewal
Road transport	New Guardrails in Dennesig Street Greenhaven		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				60				17	New
Road transport	Purchase New Plate Compactor		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				75				5	New
Road transport	Purchase New Mobile Concrete Mixer		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				36				17	New
Road transport	Slagtersnek Road (Hartenbos)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				100				17	New
Road transport	Building of Parking Area: Mossel Bay Golf Course (2015/16 Internal Road, 2016/17 New Paved Parking)	(2015/16 Internal)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				700				10	Renewal
Road transport	Building of Parking Area: Mossel Bay Golf Course (2015/16 Internal Road, 2016/17 New Paved Parking)	(2015/16 Internal)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				175				6	New
Road transport	Ruiterbos Flooding		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				225				6	New
Road transport	Green Haven Road Repair		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				407				14	Renewal
Waste water management	Glentana Parking Outlet		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				41				14	Renewal
Road transport	Murray Street Embankments		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				130				5	Renewal
Road transport	Tourism Signage CBD		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				100				14	Renewal
Road transport	Infrastructure for Middle Income Housing (Streets & Stormwater)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater				51				8	New
Waste water management	S/W Channel eroded (Oudeweg)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				192				15	New
Waste water management	S/W Flooding of Erven/Soak-away capacity problems (Eiellandlaagte)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				219				5	Renewal
Waste water management	Gravel road eroded (Sandhoogtepad)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				352				5	Renewal
Waste water management	S/W Flooding of Erven/no drainage network (3rd Laan en Swartstraat)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				334				10	Renewal
Waste water management	Outlet Structure Damage (P.Nutans)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				168				5	Renewal
Waste water management	Outlet Structure Damage (Kwa: Mzamohle)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				215				11	Renewal
Waste water management	S/W Flooding (Kiewiet & Cupido)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				756				3	Renewal
Waste water management	Outlet Structure Damage (Bakke & Nautica)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 171				9	Renewal
Waste water management	Outlet Structure Damage (George & 4rde Laan)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				105				9 & 8	Renewal
Waste water management	S/W network capacity problems (Strand to Marshstraat)		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				923				8	Renewal
Municipal Manager	Photocopy Machine	A2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment						70		8	Renewal
Municipal Manager	New Safe (records of Legal and SCM documentation)	A2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					500			17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	B1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					12	20		20	New
Corporate Services	Portable Sound System	B2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					-	2		17	New
Corporate Services	Digital Projectors	B3.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					-	6		17	New
Corporate Services	High Volume Photocopy Machine	B4.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					375			17	New
Corporate Services	New Interpretation/Sound System for Committee Room	B5.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					300			17	New
Corporate Services	Binding Machine	B6.6	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					22			17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	B2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					21			17	New
Corporate Services	Installation of Loud Hailing System	B2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					7			17	New
Corporate Services	Data Projector	B2.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					7			17	New
Corporate Services	Thusong Centre Phase 2	B2.4(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					-		2 632	15	New
Corporate Services	Thusong Centre Phase 2	B2.4(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					-		3 421	15	New
Corporate Services	Water Dispenser-Thusong Centre	B2.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					5			17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	B3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					38	68		17	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Corporate Services	Computer Cubicle	B3.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	46	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Disabled Toilets	B3.3	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					25	–	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	2 New Offices at Human Resources	B3.4	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					–	50	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Sound System-Training	B3.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	–	20	17	New
Corporate Services	Mounted Overhead Proxima (Kitchen Hall)	B3.6	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					–	30	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Extension of the Kitchen	B3.7	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					30	–	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Purchase of a New Bakke	B3.8	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	150	17	New
Corporate Services	Airconditioners	B3.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	25	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Air Conditioner-Indoor Centre	B4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	15	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Paving-Erf 6412	B4.2	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					150	100	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	New Cameras (HIV/Youth/Social/Rural/SMME/LED)	B4.3	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					–	5	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	B4.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					2	2	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Replacement of Photocopy Machine with colour copy machine	B4.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	68	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	B4.6	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					30	–	62	17	New
Corporate Services	Purchase of Sewing Machines for Sewing Project	B4.7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					30	–	40	17	New
Corporate Services	Digital Camera	B4.8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	6	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Photocopy Machine-Youth	B4.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					11	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Erecting of Garage Door in Hartenbos	B4.10	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					5	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Fire Extinguishers for Subsidised Beehives	B4.11	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					22	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Printer, Scanner, Copier-Youth	B4.12	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					–	–	75	17	New
Corporate Services	Replacement of Gate-Hartenbos	B4.13	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					–	30	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 42206	B4.14	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	170	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Revamp of Indoor Sports Centre	B4.15	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					100	300	–	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Purchase of a Vehicle-(HIV/AIDS)	B4.16	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	150	17	New
Corporate Services	HIV/AIDS Mascot	B4.17	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					10	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	HIV/AIDS Candles with Chandeliers	B4.18	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	5	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Computers (Replacement and New)	B5.1	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					1 837	1 500	1 500	17	Renewal
Corporate Services	Data Load Balancer	B5.2	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					55	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Intrusion Prevention	B5.3	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					–	330	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Network Switches	B5.4	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					70	–	–	17	New
Corporate Services	Active Directory Manager	B5.5	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					–	80	–	17	New
Corporate Services	VM Solutions Data Capacity	B5.6	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					650	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	Furniture & Office Equipment-Finance Committee Chamber	C1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					25	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	Furniture & Office Equipment-Budget Office	C2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					10	10	10	17	Renewal
Financial Services	Furniture & Office Equipment-SCM	C2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					22	10	–	17	Renewal
Financial Services	Photocopier at the Stores	C2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	60	–	17	Renewal
Financial Services	Build camp to store poles and pipes (including floor and roofing/shade net)	C2.3	Yes	Other Assets	Other: Other Assets					70	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	Mesh Box Trolley- 4 sided 915 x 610 x 970mm for the Stores	C2.4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					5	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	Electric stacker for the Stores	C2.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					52	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	2.5 ton pallet jack for the Stores	C2.6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					5	–	–	17	New
Financial Services	Furniture & Office Equipment-Income	C3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					15	15	–	17	New
Financial Services	Furniture & Office Equipment-Expenditure	C4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					15	85	15	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					10	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Upgrade Telemetry	D1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					100	120	120	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Increase Pinnacle Point Waste Water Treatment Works Capacity	D2.2	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification	34°11'38.30"S 22° 4'43.13"E				500	–	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Mechanical Plant and Equipment-Pinnacle Point	D2.4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34°11'38.30"S 22° 4'43.13"E				–	200	200	11	Renewal
Technical Services	Machinery & Equipment	D2.5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					10	–	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Instrumentation-Purification Services	D2.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					500	150	150	17	New
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D2.8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					20	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Computer Equipment	D2.9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					20	–	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Machinery & Equipment	D2.10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					10	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Mechanical Plant and Equipment-Regional Plant	D2.11	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				500	400	400	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Electrical Plant and Equipment	D2.12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					600	400	200	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Laboratory Instrumentation and Equipment	D2.13	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					215	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Rehabilitation of Pond Systems-Regional Plant	D2.14	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Retention	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				1 000	500	500	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Fencing and Ancillary Works-Regional Plant	D2.16	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				50	50	50	15	Renewal
Technical Services	New Generator for the Regional WWTW	D2.17	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				2 000	–	–	15	New
Technical Services	New Brush Cutter for the Water and Wastewater Treatment Works	D2.18	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					80	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Installation of camera security system-Regional Plant	D2.19	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				140	–	–	15	New
Technical Services	Upgrading of the Regional WWTW	D2.20	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification	34° 6'34.17"S 22° 6'4.89"E				500	500	500	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrading of Great Brak WWTW	D2.22	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification	34° 3'33.81"S 22°11'14.18"E				400	–	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Installation of camera security system-Great Brak	D2.23	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	34° 3'33.81"S 22°11'14.18"E				110	–	–	14	New
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D2.24	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					20	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Machinery & Equipment	D2.25	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					35	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Upgrading of Herbertsdale sewer pumpstation to accommodate new housing development	D2.27	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Purification					200	1 000	–	7	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	Increase sewer pipeline @ Herbertsdale to accommodate new housing development	D2.28	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					900	-	-	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of sewer pipelines between Mossel Bay and Hartenbos	D2.29	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					1 401	1 000	1 000	15	Renewal
Technical Services	New Generator for Friemersheim Sewer Pumpstation	D2.31	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					220	-	-	14	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 38677	D2.32	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					-	300	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	New Level-Sensor for Sewer Pits	D2.33	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					50	55	55	17	New
Technical Services	New Connections	D2.34	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					300	300	300	16	New
Technical Services	Upgrade pump station at St.Blaze	D2.35	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation	34°11'6.33"S 022° 9'13.24"E				100	500	-	6	Renewal
Technical Services	Standby pump at VPS	D2.36	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation	34° 9'6.19"S 022° 6'5.61"E				-	500	-	15	New
Technical Services	Standby pump at Harbour pump station	D2.37	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation	34°10'43.88"S 022° 8'35.82"E				200	-	-	8	New
Technical Services	Midbrak Main Sewer Network	D2.38	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					6 500	5 600	5 000	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Main Sewer Network between Glentana & Great Brak	D2.39	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					-	-	5 000	5	New
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D2.40	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					50	50	50	17	Renewal
Technical Services	New Multi-Purpose Trailer	D2.42	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles					45	50	-	17	New
Technical Services	Refurbish New Sewer Lines: D'Almeida	D2.43	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					1 000	700	1 000	9	Renewal
Technical Services	New 2-Way Radios	D2.44	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					25	-	-	17	New
Technical Services	Replace Sewer Lines:Tarka	D2.45a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					500	900	1 500	8	Renewal
Technical Services	Peplace Sewer Lines:Greenhaven	D2.45b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					-	-	290	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace High Pressure Jetting Machine	D2.46	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					500	-	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Construct retaining wall on Erf 3877, Menkenkop	D2.47	Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities					500	-	-	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 33243	D2.48	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					400	-	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Honey Sucker	D2.49	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					1 100	-	-	17	New
Technical Services	Extend Friemersheim sewer network	D2.50	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					1 500	1 600	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Capacity increase of Great Brak WWTW	D2.51 (a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					-	4 386	4 386	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Capacity increase of Great Brak WWTW	D2.51 (b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					400	4 386	4 386	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Herbertsdale Middle Income Housing Sites-Sewerage		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Sewerage: Reticulation					162	-	-	7	New
Technical Services	Replacement of electrical plant and equipment-Ruiterbos	D3.1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	33°54'27.76"S 22° 1'50.81"E				60	-	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrading of the Ruiterbos WTW	D3.2	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Purification	33°54'27.76"S 22° 1'50.81"E				500	500	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Electrical Plant and Equipment-Lodewyks	D3.3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34°11'12.80"S 21°43'4.80"E				-	200	-	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D3.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					40	80	80	17	New
Technical Services	Machinery & Equipment	D3.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					40	-	-	17	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles	D3.6	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					300	300	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	New inline turbidity meters at Kleinbrak water works sandfilters	D3.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 5'1.01"S 22° 8'33.68"E				550	-	-	15	New
Technical Services	Pipework -Klein Brak	D3.8	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Purification	34° 5'1.01"S 22° 8'33.68"E				600	600	600	15	New
Technical Services	Mechanical Plant & Equipment-Klein Brak	D3.9	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 5'1.01"S 22° 8'33.68"E				600	600	600	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Mechanical Plant & Equipment-Sandhoogte	D3.10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 3'13.77"S 22°10'59.03"E				600	300	300	4	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Electrical Plant and Equipment-Sandhoogte	D3.11	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 3'13.77"S 22°10'59.03"E				250	250	-	4	Renewal
Technical Services	Mechanical Plant & Equipment-Great Brak	D3.12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	34° 1'56.38"S 22°12'55.65"E				-	-	200	5	Renewal
Technical Services	New Pipework -Great Brak	D3.13	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Purification	34° 1'56.38"S 22°12'55.65"E				500	-	-	15	New
Technical Services	Upgrading of Friemersheim WTW	D3.14	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Purification	33°57'9.34"S 22° 8'34.06"E				500	-	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Electrical Plant and Equipment-Friemersheim	D3.15	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					200	-	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	New Connections	D3.16	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					500	500	500	16	New
Technical Services	Ernst Robertson Pipeline to Sandhoogte	D3.17	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					-	-	1 000	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	D3.18	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					45	50	-	17	New
Technical Services	Telemetry: Expansion New System	D3.19	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					200	200	200	16	New
Technical Services	New multi-purpose Trailer	D3.20	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					45	50	50	17	New
Technical Services	Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas	D3.21(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					2 918	2 000	2 000	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace Water Network Lines-All Areas	D3.21(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					732	-	-	16	Renewal
Technical Services	New Great Brak River reservoir	D3.22	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Dams & Reservoirs					-	-	250	5	New
Technical Services	Generators: Grunter and Omega	D3.23	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					-	-	300	17	New
Technical Services	New 2-way Radios (Water Distribution Services)	D3.25	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					30	-	-	17	New
Technical Services	Installation of Intelligent Bulk Watermeter Reading Devices	D3.26	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					-	200	200	16	New
Technical Services	Upgrade Herbertsdale Water Reticulation	D3.28(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					-	1 754	-	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrade Herbertsdale Water Reticulation	D3.28(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					-	175	-	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Increase water supply pipe diameter to De Lange Extension	D3.29	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					200	-	-	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Extend Friemersheim water network	D3.30	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					800	-	-	14	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicle : CBS 33238	D3.31	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					300	-	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	New pipeline between Langeberg pumpstaion and Bartelsfontein reservoir	D3.32	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					2 947	1 000	2 500	15	New
Technical Services	Langeberg Reservoir :Repaloe existing floating roof with new floating roof	D3.33	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Dams & Reservoirs					-	-	2 200	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Water Management Solutions		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					2 000	-	-	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 33235	D3.34	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					-	420	-	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Fencing at Reservoirs	D3.35	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					500	250	500	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs	D3.36(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					6 926	4 806	5 263	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrade of Water Supply Pipeline from Little Brak WTW to Langeberg Reservoirs	D3.36(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					7 265	8 841	7 225	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Re-route Brandwag water supply pipeline	D3.37	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					-	-	200	4	Renewal
Technical Services	New supply pipeline to Wolwedans Reservoir	D3.38	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					-	-	500	14	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			Project information	
			6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	Replace one of the pumps at Omega pump station with new one	D3.39	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation	34° 9'55.17"S 022° 6'37.23"E				200	–	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace one of the pumps at Grunter pump station with new one	D3.40	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation	34°10'32.14"S 022° 5'53.77"E				–	250	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Herbertsdale Middle Income Housing Sites-Water		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation					53	–	–	0	New
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					10	–	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement Network H/Bos	D5.1	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Generation	S34.121238 E22.110935				835	1 000	–	10	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement Network Low Voltage	D5.2	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.176622 E22.103922				100	500	–	1,3 & 13	Renewal
Technical Services	Infrastructure Middle Income Housing	D5.3	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Generation	S34.181367 E22.093504				–	560	–	15	New
Technical Services	Sonskyn & Klein Brak Intake Points	D5.4	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.120640 E22.105401				–	–	100	15	New
Technical Services	New 22kV Transmission Line K/Brak Sewerage Farm Phase 1&2	D5.5	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.059662 E22.184732				–	1 100	3 000	5	Renewal
Technical Services	New Connections	D5.6	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Generation					1 000	1 000	1 000	16	New
Technical Services	Capital Spares (Replace Mini Substations)	D5.7	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation					1 250	1 500	–	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace MV Ring Main Units	D5.8	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation					1 000	1 500	–	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Electrification Projects	D5.9	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation					8 772	6 140	8 725	16	New
Technical Services	Tools & Equipment	D5.10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					150	150	150	17	New
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles :	D5.11	Yes											
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 22612	D5.11a)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	350	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 25950	D5.11b)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	320	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 33197	D5.11c)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	320	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 33234	D5.11d)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					340	–	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 33242	D5.11e)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					340	–	–	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 27490	D5.11f)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	1 200	17	Renewal
Technical Services	Street Lights: Great Brak Area	D5.12a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Street Lighting	S34.040480 E22.220844				–	100	100	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Street Lights:Mossel Bay Area	D5.12b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Street Lighting	S24.182544 E22.133832				–	100	–	8	Renewal
Technical Services	66kv Overhead Line Upgrade- Intake to South Substation	D5.13	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.144863 E22.094214				3 500	2 000	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Street Lights:High mast and flood lights for various wards	D5.14	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Street Lighting	S34.174623 E22.094488				400	500	–	15	New
Technical Services	Electrical Workshop Upgrading	D5.15	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.185473 E22.123975				150	150	–	15	Renewal
Technical Services	Improvement to 22kV Electrical Network	D5.16	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.120640 E22.105401				–	–	1 500	15	Renewal
Technical Services	11 kV Overhead Line Upgrade-Sandhoogte	D5.17	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.053299 E22.184911				300	–	–	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Saunders 66/11kV Substation	D5.18	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.180682 E22.100166				600	3 332	2 193	15	New
Technical Services	Sludge Upgrade of Dias Industria Substation	D5.19	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.154734 E22.103167				–	–	1 000	10	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace Surge Generator 165kV	D5.20	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					500	–	–	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace Low Voltage Network (Kleinbrak)	D5.21	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.077439 E22.183928				400	500	500	4	Renewal
Technical Services	Renewable Energy	D5.22	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation					1 560	300	2 500	16	Renewal
Technical Services	New 10MVA Transformer South Substation	D5.23	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.182992 E22.12338				1 000	–	–	15	New
Technical Services	RMU with Metering Unit at Eskom Second Point of Supply	D5.24	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.049169 E22.296087				400	–	–	5	New
Technical Services	New 11kV Feeder Danabay	D5.26	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.181576 E22.066373				2 400	–	–	11	New
Technical Services	New 11kV Feeder between Midbrak Substation and Great Brak River	D5.27	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.057551 E22.199502				970	–	–	6	New
Technical Services	Install Three Way 630A Outdoor Switchgear at Eskom Substation Great Brak	D5.28	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.015900 E22.193421				400	–	–	5	New
Technical Services	Replace LV Overhead Lines with underground cable-Ward 13	D5.29	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.173204 E22.082161				–	500	–	13	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace LV Overhead Lines with underground cable-Ward 8	D5.30	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.187460 E22.132134				700	800	1 200	8	Renewal
Technical Services	Ockre Substation	D5.31	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.179983 E22.123235				800	–	–	8	New
Technical Services	Upgrade Switchgear and Feeder no.1 Mossdusria	D5.32	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.160301 E21.994283				200	500	–	7	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace Switchgear Fraaiuitsig Substation	D5.33	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.045309 E22.217265				500	–	–	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Upgrade Sandhoogte 11kV Overhead Line	D5.34	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.079367 E22.149333				–	–	500	5	Renewal
Technical Services	Replace existing Long Street wooden poles with new Street Light Poles	D5.35	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.045309 E22.217265				200	200	200	6	Renewal
Technical Services	Install new 22kV Circuit Breaker at Dup Substaion (Kleinbrak Intake													
Technical Services	Substation)	D5.36	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation	S34.051344 E22.125043				200	–	–	5	New
Technical Services	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Projects	D5.37	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Elec. Reticulation					–	–	4 386	16	Renewal
Technical Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	D6.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					3	50	–	17	New
Technical Services	Computer Equipment	D6.2	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					2	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	Machinery & Equipment	D6.3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					40	–	–	17	New
Technical Services	New Two Way Radios	D6.4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	20	20	17	New
Technical Services	Upgrading of Mechanical Workshop	D6.5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					100	100	–	17	Renewal
Community Services	Data Projector	E1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					8	–	–	17	New
Community Services	Projector Screen	E1.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					4	–	–	17	New
Community Services	Replace boilers/burners	E2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	200	–	8	Renewal
Community Services	Replacing of fence	E2.3	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					–	–	700	8	Renewal
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	E2.4	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					15	20	20	17	Renewal
Community Services	Upgrading entrance area	E2.6	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					–	–	120	8	Renewal
Community Services	Curbs between the grass and the tar road and paving/tarring of Internal													
Community Services	Roads	E2.7	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					–	–	150	8	Renewal
Community Services	Establishment of new cemetery-Pinnacle Point	E3.1	Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries					4 000	3 000	–	16	New
Community Services	Wood tables for D'Almeida Hall	E4.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment	81.298.0571-3783417.1240				–	25	–	9	New
Community Services	Wood tables for KwaNongqaba Community Hall	E4.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment	83.869.2831-3783637.5753				–	20	–	2	New
Community Services	Upgrading of parking area:KwaNongqaba Hall	E4.3	Yes	Community Assets	Community Halls	83.869.2831-3783637.5753				100	200	100	1	Renewal
Community Services	Replacement of one existing International Stove	E4.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	81.298.0571-3783417.1240				55	–	–	9	Renewal
Community Services	Bulk Containers	E5.1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	150	–	16	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Community Services	Recycling Bins	E5.2	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	90	–	16	New
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	E5.3	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					5	5	–	17	New
Community Services	Replacement of vehicles: CBS 27393	E5.4a)	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles					1 500	–	–	17	Renewal
Community Services	Green Waste Chipper		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					500	–	–	16	New
Community Services	Building Rubble Crasher		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					500	–	–	16	New
Community Services	Recycling Plant-Conveyer System	E5.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	1 000	2 000	16	Renewal
Community Services	Fire fighting equipment and Hazmat equipment	E6.1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					60	45	80	17	New
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	E6.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					60	50	40	17	New
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 1660	E6.4b)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	230	17	Renewal
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 21502	E6.4c)	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles					1 450	–	–	17	Renewal
Community Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 18527	E6.4e)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	350	17	Renewal
Community Services	Breathing Apparatus Sets Complete with composite cylinder and facemask	E6.5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					70	–	–	16	New
Community Services	Thermal Imaging Camera	E6.6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	–	150	17	New
Community Services	Purchase of Hazmat Vehicle	E6.7	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles					–	–	550	17	New
Community Services	KwaNongqaba -New Fire Station and Disaster Management Centre	E6.8	Yes	Community Assets	Fire, Safety & Emergency					–	3 690	3 642	16	New
Community Services	KwaNongqaba -New Fire Station and Disaster Management Centre	E6.9	Yes	Community Assets	Fire, Safety & Emergency					715	2 193	2 193	16	New
Community Services	Purchase of New Traffic Patrol Vehicles x3(including tracker)	E6.10	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	350	17	New
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	E6.12	Yes	Other Assets	Computers: Hardware & Eqpt					15	–	–	17	New
Community Services	Metro Traffic Volume Counters	E6.13	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	130	–	16	New
Community Services	Safety and Security Service Stun Guns	E6.14	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					160	160	–	17	New
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment (Law Enforcement)	E6.15	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					15	–	–	17	New
Community Services	Bulk Filling Cabinets	E6.16	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					–	–	20	17	New
Community Services	Two-Way Portable Radio's	E6.17	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					35	–	–	17	New
Community Services	Purchase of 3 New Vehicles (including tracker)	E6.18	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	200	17	New
Community Services	Machinery & Equipment	E7.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					12	15	15	17	Renewal
Community Services	Machinery & Equipment	E7.2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					50	60	60	17	Renewal
Community Services	Upgrade Play Park: Asazani	E7.3	Yes	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities					50	–	–	12	Renewal
Community Services	Kudu Lawnmowers X3	E7.4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					80	–	–	17	Renewal
Community Services	New Fence between Tolbos and Peperboom Street	E7.5	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					40	–	–	6	New
Community Services	Electric fence at SPCA		Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					59	–	–	16	New
Community Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	E7.6	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					40	60	40	17	Renewal
Community Services	Ride-on grass cutter and trailer	E7.7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					–	–	300	17	Renewal
Community Services	New synthetic cricket pitch-D'Almeida Sport ground	E7.8	Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums					–	–	100	9	New
Community Services	Upgrade the Ext 23 KwaNongqaba/D'Almeida Sports fields	E7.9(a)	Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums	(X) Longitude -83,294.2397 (Y) Latitude -3,784,090.7576				3 812	2 912	–	15	Renewal
Community Services	Upgrade the Ext 23 KwaNongqaba/D'Almeida Pavillion Field Lighting	9(b)	Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadiums					–	–	1 754	15	Renewal
Community Services	Book Detection	E8.1(a)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					149	–	–	8	New
Community Services	Book Detection	E8.1(b)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					21	–	–	8	New
Community Services	Installation of people counters	E8.2(a)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					35	–	–	8	New
Community Services	Installation of people counters	E8.2(b)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					5	–	–	8	New
Community Services	New Library Building	E8.3(a)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					1 754	–	–	7	New
Community Services	New Library Building	E8.3(b)	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					246	–	–	7	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	F1.1	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					187	72	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Extension of Crèche: Sonksynvallei	F2.1	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					–	–	300	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Building of New Crèche-Erf 6422	F2.2	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					–	350	–	9	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Purchase of New LDV Vehicle & Toolbox	F2.3	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					320	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Machinery & Equipment	F2.4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					7	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Asazani/Izinyoka Services (Phases 4)	F3.1(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					4 561	–	–	12	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Asazani/Izinyoka Services (Phases 4)	F3.1(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					639	–	–	12	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Sonksynvallei Phase 3-80 Sites	F3.3(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	3 368	–	7	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Sonksynvallei Phase 3-80 Sites	F3.3(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	472	–	7	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Thembelihle Street (45 sites)	F3.4(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	1 930	–	2	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Thembelihle Street (45 sites)	F3.4(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	270	–	2	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrading of Informal Settlements	F3.5(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	8 772	8 772	16	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrading of Informal Settlements	F3.5(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	1 228	1 228	16	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Portion 13 and 14 (LF Corridor)	F3.6(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	8 772	10 088	16	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Portion 13 and 14 (LF Corridor)	F3.6(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	1 228	1 412	16	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Great Brak River (Services 200 sites)	F3.7(a)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	–	8 772	5	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Great Brak River (Services 200 sites)	F3.7(b)	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					–	–	1 228	5	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Soak-away, c/o Bloedrivier & Vegkop	F4.1	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°07'36.93"S 22°06'46.73"E				–	400	–	10	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Formalize SW Channels	F4.2	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°02'12.57"S 22°12'22.86"E				200	200	200	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Erosion protection Suiderkruis	F4.3	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°03'22.00"S 22°14'13.75"E				–	–	1 700	5	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater-Amy Searle Greenhaven	F4.4a1)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°02'20.62"S 22°12'50.83"E				–	1 976	2 483	14	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater-Amy Searle Greenhaven	F4.4a2)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°02'20.62"S 22°12'50.83"E				200	226	284	14	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater-New S/W pipe for High Level Road, Great Brak River	F4.4b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°02'38.73"S 22°13'33.82"E				–	–	500	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater-New Concrete SW Channel, Deoville Park, Hartenbos													
Planning & Integrated Services	Heuwels	F4.4c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°07'50.53"S 22°06'17.52"E				400	–	–	10	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or Renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5								
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Upgrade of S/W watercourse, A. Ferro, Danabai	F4.43d)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°11'50.34"S 22°02'37.10"E				750	1 150	500	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Upgrade S/W at Kiewit,Cupido,Sinkfontein to Alhof-	F4.4e)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'43.79"S 22°06'51.28"E				1 000	–	–	9	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Dálmeida	F4.4f)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'38.94"S 22°06'01.11"E				–	–	300	13	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:New cut-off channel behind Grunter Street	F4.4h)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'50.59"S 22°03'56.78"E				–	1 600	–	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Upgrade S/W along Anda,Sneeuberg to Sixaxeni	F4.4j)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'20.23"S 22°07'20.13"E				5 000	1 000	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Bakker/Walvis (De Bakke) -Naurica	F4.4k)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'52.33"S 22°08'29.67"E				–	2 500	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:George Road to Marsh (Watercourse)													
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:New S/W system from Bentonsingel to the river(Herbertsdale)	F4.4l)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°00'51.27"S 21°45'49.87"E				1 800	–	–	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Rehabilitation of embankment at E. Pinea Street,Dana Bay	F4.4n)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°12'15.88"S 22°01'47.44"E				–	700	–	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrading of S/W System from Santos Beach to George Road	F4.5	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'50.21"S 22°08'24.71"E				2 600	–	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Dedicated Server	F4.6	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater					40	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Rebuild S/W network in Kerriehout Street	F4.7	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°07'30.96"S 22°06'12.96"E				–	850	–	10	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Stormwater channel from Mooney to Frans-Adriaans	F4.8	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Stormwater	34°10'51.33"S 22°05'00.01"E				500	–	–	2	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	F4.9	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					65	61	40	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Machinery & Equipment	F4.10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					32	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Security Tag Automated Door System	F4.11	Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures					10	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Radio	F4.12	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					13	–	–	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Improve Stormwater:Rehabilitate Botha Street	F4.13	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°2'18.25"S 22°12'55.86"E				300	–	–	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Pavements: CBD- Mossel Bay	F4.14a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'48.65"S 22°8'34.93"E				330	350	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Pavements:Stoffie Short Street (5 cul de sacs) KwaNongqaba	F4.14b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'32.53"S 22°4'54.10"E				200	–	–	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Townhall Walkway & Stairs	F4.15a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					100	–	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Adriaans Street	F4.15b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'47.37"S 22°4'46.00"E				250	–	–	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Thembelithle Street from Mayixhale to Mali Street	F4.15c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'26.66"S 22°05'08.82"E				150	–	–	1 & 3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Adriaans Avenue: Calitzdorp Crescent to Dywili	F4.15d)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'45.54"S 22°4'43.29"E				–	–	225	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Mooney Street from Adriaans to Mayixhale	F4.15e)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'53.67"S 22°5'26.25"E				–	400	250	13	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Cedile Street	F4.15f)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'22.04"S 22°5'30.33"E				–	70	–	1	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Mzola Street (Short Street)	F4.15g)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'40.44"S 22°04'16.99"E				–	–	500	1 & 3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Tulbagh Avenue Hartenbos	F4.15h)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°07'24.75"S 22°06'33.23"E				70	–	–	10	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Sidewalks:Paved island at Melkhout Street, Heiderand	F4.15i)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'15.25"S 22°06'51.42"E				–	80	–	6	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Kerbs:S Mpoki Street	F4.16a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'11.50"S 22°06'53.89"E				90	–	–	12	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Kerbs:Pat Mbebe Street	F4.16b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'25.68"S 22°04'46.16"E				60	–	–	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Kerbs:Hoogekraal Road	F4.16c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°02'52.58"S 22°18'32.42"E				–	50	–	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Pave Sidewalks:Dana Bay along Flora Road	F4.17a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'33.68"S 22°2'44.31"E				–	200	200	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Pave Sidewalks:KwaNongqaba- Stoffie	F4.17b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'32.52"S 22°4'54.17"E				–	–	200	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Extend the sidewalk in Gleniqua East, Glentana	F4.18	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°02'58.95"S 22°17'35.61"E				350	350	300	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Hoy Street	F4.19a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°06'21.29"S 22°08'42.92"E				–	–	90	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Thembelithle (Short Street)	F4.19b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'29.69"S 22°05'09.79"E				–	300	–	2	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Frankie Green ,CBD	F4.19c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'29.85"S 22°8'24.37"E				–	100	–	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Lindela Street,Kwa-Nongqaba	F4.19d)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'27.90"S 22°05'03.98"E				400	–	–	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Traffic Circle at c/o Alhof & Marsh Nengedelaan, DaNova	F4.19e)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'55.23"S 22°7'57.13"E				1 400	–	–	6	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Blom (Short Street)	F4.19f)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'51.85"S 22°04'09.31"E				–	–	410	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Faku (Short Street)	F4.19g)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'41.46"S 22°5'14.31"E				–	–	820	2	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Blom Street	F4.19h)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'11.20"S 22°06'03.39"E				500	–	–	1	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Boyana Street	F4.19i)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'11.56"S 22°06'04.81"E				1 500	–	–	1	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Graan (Short Street)	F4.19j)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'51.97"S 22°04'12.79"E				–	–	410	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:New link road between Extension 9,13 & 26 (Phase 1, 2 & 3)	F4.19k)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'20.72"S 22°06'25.26"E				2 000	3 000	3 000	9, 12 & 13	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Skool Street, Herbertsdale	F4.19l)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°01'00.34"S 21°45'52.86"E				–	–	220	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Tarring of last section of Albacore Street,Bogomsbaai	F4.19m)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°15'41.49"S 21°54'23.47"E				450	–	–	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:Extension of Essenhout Street from Louis Fourie to Bill Jeffrey	F4.19n)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'55.44"S 22°06'06.96"E				–	3 800	500	13	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:New Tar Road, 8th Avenue, Riverside	F4.20	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°05'00.03"S 22°08'15.01"E				–	–	650	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Tarring of Streets & Roads:New Tar Road & Parking, 10th Avenue, Riverside	F4.21	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°04'49.14"S 22°08'00.30"E				–	–	500	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Rebuild Tar Roads:Van Zyl Street: Tergniet	F4.22a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°04'04.21"S 22°11'42.50"E				–	400	–	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Rebuild Tar Roads:Frans Avenue, Asla Park	F4.22b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'50.99"S 22°04'47.70"E				1 400	1 400	–	2	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Rebuild Tar Roads:S. Ncapayi Street	F4.22c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'12.75"S 22°06'44.08"E				–	350	–	12	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Alhof Drive	F4.23a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'29.09"S 22°07'07.48"E				–	300	300	15	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Adriaans Avenue	F4.23b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'47.55"S 22°04'43.29"E				–	300	300	15	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Stoffie Street	F4.23c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'32.53"S 22°04'54.10"E				500	–	–	2	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Thembelithle Street	F4.23d)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'35.17"S 22°05'09.39"E				–	–	600	2	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Gentswana Street	F4.23e)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'01.63"S 22°5'52.30"E				–	–	600	1	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Bus Stops/Taxi Embayments:Marlin Street	F4.23f)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'35.98"S 22°5'55.91"E				–	–	300	13	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 33239	F4.24a)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					–	–	300	17	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Replacement of Vehicles: CBS 3496	F4.24b)	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					500	–	–	17	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Parking Areas:Municipal Office Parking Area GBR	F4.25a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°02'22.96"S 22°13'17.84"E				200	200	200	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Asla Park	F4.26(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'40.22"S 22°04'12.87"E				1 781	–	–	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Asla Park	F4.26(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'40.22"S 22°04'12.87"E				184	–	–	3	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Friemersheim	F4.26(c)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°57'32.68"S 22°08'24.76"E				436	2 053	–	14	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W : Friemersheim	F4.26(d)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°57'32.68"S 22°08'24.76"E				284	407	-	14	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Gravel Roads & Bulk S/W : Sonskynvallei	F4.27	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'07.72"S 22°07'07.66"E				2 053	-	-	7	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade of Walvis Street Phase 3	F4.28(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°01'01.67"S 21°45'57.96"E				2 632	-	-	12	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Herbertsdale: Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W Phases 1&2	F4.28(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					2 540	-	-	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Herbertsdale: Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W Phases 1&2	F4.29(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					554	-	-	7	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	KwaNongqaba- Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W	F4.29(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	-	2 483	1	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	KwaNongqaba- Upgrade of Gravel Roads & S/W	F4.30	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	-	276	1	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Traffic Circle c/o Melkhout & Seder Street,Ext.12(Curro School)	F4.32	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'07.34"S 22°06'51.11"E				-	-	950	6	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Olcker Road Turning Circle	F4.33	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°05'03.07"S 22°09'28.36"E				500	-	-	5	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Pedestrian Sidewalk Amy Searle	F4.34	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°02'15.16"S 22°12'35.46"E				-	200	-	14	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrade Long Street & Station Road	F4.35	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°02'31.89"S 22°13'23.81"E				-	-	1 750	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Access Road: Die Heuwelpad	F4.36	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°07'16.94"S 22°06'17.48"E				-	450	-	10	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Diagonal Parking Kompanje Laan H/Bos	F4.37	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°07'26.67"S 22°06'35.58"E				-	200	-	10	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Upgrading of Point	F4.38	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'08.44"S 22°09'33.71"E				2 300	500	1 500	8	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	Formalization of GBR Municipal Yard	F4.39	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					450	-	-	17	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Parking Areas:Rebuild Road:Umtata Road	F4.40	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'53.75"S 22°04'18.71"E				160	-	-	11	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	New Parking Areas:Building of Parking Area: Mossel Bay Golf Course	F4.41(a)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°05'07.11"S 22°08'40.18"E				-	-	500	5	Renewal
Planning & Integrated Services	(2015/16 Internal Road, 2016/17 New Paved Parking)	F4.41(b)	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'22.64"S 22°07'52.51"E				300	-	-	6	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Parking Areas:Building of Parking Area: Mossel Bay Golf Course	F4.42	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					1 200	-	-	6	New
Planning & Integrated Services	(2015/16 Internal Road, 2016/17 New Paved Parking)	F4.43	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°10'56.79"S 22°08'34.09"E				100	-	-	8	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Tourism Signage CBD	F4.44	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	100	-	17	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Tow behind Mechanical Sweepers	F4.45	Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					522	-	-	7	New
Planning & Integrated Services	Herbertsdale Middle Income Housing Sites		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					-	-	-	16	New
Planning & Integrated Services	New Cemetery Access Road		Yes	Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°11'00.77"S 22°04'18.32"E				450	-	-		New
Parent Capital expenditure										148 066	139 714	156 411	12	
Total Capital expenditure								121 510	173 031	148 066	139 714	156 411		

WC043 Mossel Bay - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			Examples	Examples							
Corporate Services	Installation of Bulk Filing System at Human Resources		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-	150	-	-	-
Civil Services	New Bulk Water Pipeline: Nautilus to Boggomsbaai		Infrastructure Assets	Water: Reticulation			-	115	-	-	-
Civil Services	Replacement of Vehicle: CBS 25955		Other Assets	General Vehicles			-	30	-	-	-
Civil Services	Replacement of Fencing at Reservoirs		Other Assets	Security Measures			539	539	-	-	-
Civil Services	Capital Spares(replacement of mixer motors)		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-	-	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Pavements: Mbandezi Street		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			265	105	-	200	200
Planning & Integrated Services	S/W Channel eroded (Oudeweg)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	192	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	S/W Flooding of Erven/Soak-away capacity problems (Eieland)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	334	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Gravel road eroded (Sandhoogtepad)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	352	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	S/W Flooding of Erven/no drainage network (3rd Laan en Swart)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	334	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Outelet Structure Damage (P. Nulans)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	168	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Outelet Structure Damage (Kwa: Mzamohle)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	215	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	S/W Flooding (Kiewiet & Cupido)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	756	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Outlet Structure Damage (Bakke & Nautica)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	2 171	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Outlet Structure Damage (George & 4rde Laan)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	105	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	S/W network capacity problems (Strand to Marsch Laan)		Infrastructure Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	923	-	-	-
Planning & Integrated Services	Herbersdale Services: Infrastructure		Other Assets	Other Land			6 900	6 915	-	6 900	6 900
Planning & Integrated Services	Wolwendans Rehabilitation		Other Assets	Other Land			10 669	12 462	-	4 500	4 500
Planning & Integrated Services	Asazani/Izinyoka Services to 256 Erven		Other Assets	Other Land			20 665	21 165	-	12 800	12 800

SECTION 20 – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		once per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Depending on business arrangements 3 minimum and 6 maximum
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		daily
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		daily
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		yes
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		SANS 241:2011
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		All residential customers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Max 3 Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Actual readings are always taken on a monthly basis except in cases of holiday homes where no consumption is used for long periods and actual readings can only be obtained during holiday season.
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		1-8 hour
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		1-8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		3-8 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		All feeder pipes are smaller than 800mm
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		Approximately 20 Ml/day
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes (Compliance to the SANS 241)
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		1-7 days after becoming aware of the faulty water meter
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98,92 (Average for 3 months)
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		0% to Municipal peak
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Monthly
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		3 Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		0-3 hrs
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		1 day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		within 7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		within 7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		within 14 days
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		No
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		Water basic, refuse removal and sewerage 100%, water consumption 6kl and elect. 50kWh free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)		1-12 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		1-12 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		1-8 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		48 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		Within 24 hours after becoming aware of the missing/broken manhole cover
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		8 h
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		4h
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		24h
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)		8h
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		Between 4 and 6 weeks after valuation roll has been received.
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		Yes

Standard	Description	Service Level
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Not applicable
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
	How long does it take for a Tax Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days of Invoice or Statement
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	There is a procurement plan, but it only compile annually after the budget has been approved and before the commencement of the new financial year. The plan only includes the Capital Expenditures of all the departments.
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	90% within the prescribed service levels, service level days vary.
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	If verbal complaints are logged onto the system and 90% of the complaints are resolved within the prescribed service level days.
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	98% within 10 working days.
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	90% within the prescribed service level days.
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	0.06
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	Unknown, haven't got a system in place to monitor it.
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No, there is not a reduction because presently all requests/complaints are registered which was not the case in previous years.
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	Walk in customers, the same day, if all the relevant information is supplied.
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	There is no scheduled dates for review processes for delays. Delays, if and when they do occur, are handled and resolved immediately to avoid a repeat.
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	8 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	8 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	10 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	8 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	10 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	In accordance with SANS 10090 Community Protection against Fire, 15 minutes for the classification of the municipality
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	The municipality does not have an ambulance service. It is operated by Provincial EMS
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	Beehives, Art & Crafts Stalls, Poultry Value Chain Project, Good Shed, SMME Development
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Poultry Value Chain Project, SMME Development and Training, Recycling Programme, Youth Café, NYDA Training and Development, Tourism Buddy Project, Mossel Bay Development Forum, Red Tape Reduction Issues are continually addressed, Women and Disabled Persons in Entrepreneurship, Youth in Entrepreneurship, Worm Farms and Food Security Projects, Expanded Public Works Programme
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	50-60%
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Building control		
	Approval of Building Plans	Approval within 3 days of complete submissions
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes (Public Meetings on IDP and Budget Consultation and Ward Councilor Reportback meetings.
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

SECTION 21 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mr H Hill, acting municipal manager of Mossel Bay Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



Mr H Hill

Acting Municipal Manager of Mossel Bay Municipality (WC043)

30/05/2016

Date

ANNEXURE A – TARIFF LIST

ANNEXURE B – BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

ANNEXURE C – DETAIL CAPITAL PLAN

ANNEXURE D – mSCOA IMPLEMENTATION PLAN